ETSI TS 129 333 V16.0.0 (2020-11)



Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+) (GSM);
Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS);
Multimedia Resource Function Controller (MRFC)
- Multimedia Resource Function Processor (MRFP)
Mp interface;
Stage 3
(3GPP TS 29.333 version 16.0.0 Release 16)



Reference RTS/TSGC-0429333vg00 Keywords GSM,UMTS

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from: <u>http://www.etsi.org/standards-search</u>

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format at www.etsi.org/deliver.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at

https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommitteeSupportStaff.aspx

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2020. All rights reserved.

DECT™, **PLUGTESTS™**, **UMTS™** and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP™** and **LTE™** are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

oneM2M[™] logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners.

GSM® and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Intellectual Property Rights

Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (https://ipr.etsi.org/).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

Legal Notice

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "shall", "shall not", "should", "should not", "may", "need not", "will", "will not", "can" and "cannot" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the <u>ETSI Drafting Rules</u> (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"must" and "must not" are NOT allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Intelle	ectual Property Rights	2
Legal	l Notice	2
Moda	al verbs terminology	2
Forew	vord	7
1	Scope	8
2	References	8
3	Definitions and symbols	11
3.1	Definitions	
3.2	Symbols	
	Abbreviations	
	Profile Description	
5.1	Profile Identification.	
5.2		
	Summary	
5.3	Gateway Control Protocol Version	
5.4	Connection Model	
5.5	Context Attributes	
5.6	Terminations	
5.6.1	Termination Names	14
5.6.1.1	1 General	14
5.6.1.2	2 ASN.1 encoding	14
5.6.1.3	3 ABNF encoding	15
5.6.2	Multiplexed Terminations	
5.7	Descriptors	
5.7.1	Stream Descriptor	
5.7.1 5.7.1.1	*	
5.7.1.1 5.7.2	Events Descriptor	
	•	
5.7.3	EventBuffer Descriptor	
5.7.4	Signals Descriptor	
5.7.5	DigitMap Descriptor	
5.7.6	Statistics Descriptor	
5.7.7	ObservedEvents Descriptor	
5.7.8	Topology Descriptor	
5.7.9	Error Descriptor	20
5.8	Command API	20
5.8.1	Add	20
5.8.2	Modify	20
5.8.3	Subtract	21
5.8.4	Move	21
5.8.5	AuditValue	
5.8.6	AuditCapabilities	
5.8.7	Notify	
	ServiceChange	
5.8.8		
5.8.9	Manipulating and Auditing Context Attributes	
5.9	Generic Command Syntax and Encoding	
5.10	Transactions	
5.11	Messages	
5.12	Transport	26
5.13	Security	
5.14	Packages	27
5.14.1	Mandatory Packages	27
5.14.2	Optional Packages	28
5.14.3		
5.14.3.		0.4

5.14.3.2	Base Root Package	32
5.14.3.3	Overload Control Package	33
5.14.3.4	Network Package	33
5.14.3.5	RTP Package	34
5.14.3.6	DTMF Detection Package	35
5.14.3.7	Call Progress Tones Generator Package	35
5.14.3.8	Basic Services Tones Generator Package	36
5.14.3.9	Expanded Call Progress Tones Generator Package	37
5.14.3.10	Basic Announcement Syntax Package	
5.14.3.11	Voice Variable Syntax Package	
5.14.3.12	Announcement Set Syntax Package	
5.14.3.13	General Text Variable Type Package	
5.14.3.14	Advanced Audio Server Base Package	
5.14.3.15	Basic Call Progress Tones Generator with Directionality	
5.14.3.16	AAS Recording Package	
5.14.3.17	Multimedia Play Package	
5.14.3.18	Generic Announcement Package	
5.14.3.19	Intrusion Tones Generator Package	
5.14.3.20	Business Tones Generation Package	
5.14.3.21	Conferencing Tones Generation Package	
5.14.3.22	Inactivity Timer Package	
5.14.3.23	MGC Information Package	
5.14.3.24	Advanced audio server base package for TTS enhancement	
5.14.3.25	ASR Package	
5.14.3.26	Multimedia Recording Package	
5.14.3.27	Tone Generator Package	
5.14.3.28	Hanging Termination Detection Package	
5.14.3.29	MSRP Statistics Package	
5.14.3.30	Play Message Package	
5.14.3.31	Message Filtering Package	
5.14.3.32	Record Message Package	
5.14.3.33	Floor Control Package	
5.14.3.34	Floor Control Policy Package	
5.14.3.35	Floor Status Change Handling Package	
5.14.3.36	Floor Control Signalling Package	
5.14.3.37	Explicit Congestion Notification for RTP-over-UDP Support (ecnrous)	
5.14.3.38	Differentiated Services (ds)	
5.14.3.39	MG Act-as STUN Server (mgastuns)	
5.14.3.40	Originate STUN Continuity Check (ostunce)	
5.14.3.41	TCP basic connection control (tcpbcc)	
5.14.3.42	TLS basic session control (tlsbsc)	
5.14.3.45	Remote Pause and Resume (rempr)	
5.14.3.46	Multi-stream Multiparty Conferencing Media Handling (mmcmh)	
5.15	Mandatory Support of SDP and Annex C Information Elements	
5.16	Optional support of SDP and Annex C information elements	
5.17	Procedures	
5.17.1	Formats and Codes	
5.17.2	Call Related Procedures	
5.17.2.1	General	
5.17.2.2	Reserve IMS Resources	
5.17.2.3	Configure IMS Resources	
5.17.2.4	Reserve and Configure IMS Resources	
5.17.2.5	Release IMS Termination	
5.17.2.6	Send Tone	
5.17.2.7	Stop Tone	
5.17.2.8	Tone Completed	
5.17.2.9	Start Announcement	
5.17.2.10	Stop Announcement	
5.17.2.11	Announcement Completed	
5.17.2.12	Start TTS	
5.17.2.13	Stop TTS	
5.17.2.14	TTS Completed	

Annex B	(normative):	The W3C SRGS Profile for ASR function	148
A.2 TTS	S Profile		144
	(normative):	The W3C SSML Profile for TTS function	
5.17.3.15		pration	
5.17.3.14		ejected	
5.17.3.12		urce Congestion Handling – Activateurce Congestion Handling – Indication	
5.17.3.11		urce Congestion Handling – Activate	
5.17.3.10 5.17.3.11		pdateof Service	
5.17.3.9		ilities	
5.17.3.8		ilidas	
5.17.3.7		red Re-register	
5.17.3.6		egister	
5.17.3.5		pration	
5.17.3.4	_	ster	
5.17.3.3		munication Up	
5.17.3.2		Of Service	
5.17.3.1			
5.17.3		d Procedures	
5.17.2.53		session establishment Failure Indication	
5.17.2.52	•	connection establishment Failure Indication	
5.17.2.51		er Reflexive Candidate Notification	
5.17.2.50		tivity Check Result Notification	
5.17.2.49	ECN Failure	Indication	132
5.17.2.48	Configure F	Iltering Rules	131
5.17.2.47	_	age Statistics	
5.17.2.46		ranted Quota	
5.17.2.45		cord Completed	
5.17.2.44		e Record	
5.17.2.43		ge Record	
5.17.2.42		sage Completed	
5.17.2.41		Message	
5.17.2.40		g Message	
5.17.2.39	•	dia Update	
5.17.2.38		ia	
5.17.2.37		Request Decision	
5.17.2.36	_	st Decision	
5.17.2.35		oor Chair	
5.17.2.34		onference	
5.17.2.32		FCP Termination	
5.17.2.31		heartbeat indication	
5.17.2.30		o Conference	
5.17.2.29 5.17.2.30		Record Completedo Conference	
5.17.2.28		edia Record	
5.17.2.27		edia Record	
5.17.2.26		timedia Completed	
5.17.2.25		Multimedia	
5.17.2.24		Multimedia	
5.17.2.23		N. 12	
5.17.2.22		eted	
5.17.2.21		st	
5.17.2.20		Detection	
5.17.2.19	-	[F	
5.17.2.18	Detect DTM	F	110
5.17.2.17		d Complete	
5.17.2.16		Record	
5.17.2.15	Start Audio	Record	108

B.1	Introduction	148
B.2	SRGS Profile	148
Anne	ex C (normative): H.248 Package for Multi-stream Multiparty Conferencing Media Handling (MMCMH)	151
C.1	Introduction	151
C.2	Specification of Multi-party Multimedia Conference Media Handling Package	151
C.2.1	Multi-party Multimedia Conference Media Handling Package	
C.2.2	Properties	
C.2.2.		
C.2.3	Events	
C.2.4	Signals	
C.2.5	Statistics	153
C.2.6	Error Codes	153
C.2.7	Procedures	153
Anne	ex D (informative): Change history	156
Histor	rv	159

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document describes the protocol to be used on the Multimedia Resource Function Controller (MRFC) – Multimedia Resource Function Processor (MRFP) interface (Mp interface). The IMS architecture is described in 3GPP TS 23.228 [1], the functional requirements are described in 3G TS 23.333 [25]

This specification defines a profile of the Gateway Control Protocol (H.248.1), for controlling Multimedia Resource Function Processor supporting in-band user interaction, conferencing and transcoding for multimedia-services.

The present document is valid for a 3rd generation PLMN (UMTS) complying with Release 7 and later.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

Release as th	he present document.
[1]	3GPP TS 23.228: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS); Stage 2".
[2]	3GPP TS 23.002: "Network architecture".
[3]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 (05/2002), Gateway control protocol: Version 2 + Corrigendum 1 (03/2004) and ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 (09/2005), Gateway control protocol: Version 3 for Floor Control requirements.
[4]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.4 (11/2000), Gateway control protocol: Transport over Stream Control Transmission Protocol (SCTP) + Corrigendum 1 (03/2004).
[5]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.7 (03/2004), Gateway control protocol: Generic announcement package.
[6]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 (03/2002), Gateway control protocol: Advanced media server package.
[7]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.11 (11/2002), Gateway control protocol: Media gateway overload control package.
[8]	IETF RFC 2960: "Stream Control Transmission Protocol".
[9]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.14 (03/2002), Gateway control protocol: Inactivity timer package.
[10]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.16 (11/2002), Gateway control protocol: Enhanced digit collection packages and procedures + Corrigendum 1 (03/2004).
[11]	Void
[12]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.27 (07/2003), Gateway control protocol: Supplemental Tones package
[13]	ITU-T Recommendation Q.1950 (12/2002), Bearer independent call bearer control protocol.
[14]	ITU-T Recommendation G.711 (11/1988), Pulse code modulation (PCM) of voice frequencies.
[15]	ITU-T Recommendation G.711 Appendix I (09/1999), A high quality low-complexity algorithm

for packet loss concealment with G.711.

[16]	ITU-T Recommendation G.711 Appendix I (09/1999), A comfort noise payload definition for ITU-T G.711 use in packet-based multimedia communication systems.
[17]	ITU-T Recommendation E.180 (03/1998), Technical characteristics of tones for the telephone service.
[18]	TS 183 022: Telecommunication and Internet converged Services and Protocols for Advanced Networking (TISPAN); MGC Information Package.
[19]	ES 201 970 Access and Terminals (AT); Public Switched Telephone Networks (PSTN); Harmonized specification of physical and electrical characteristics at a 2-wire analogue presented Network Temination Point (NTP).
[20]	IETF RFC 2327 (1998): "SDP: Session Description Protocol".
[21]	IETF RFC 3551 (2003): "RTP Profile for Audio and Video Conferences with Minimal Control".
[22]	IETF RFC 2833 (2000): "RTP Payload for DTMF Digits, Telephony Tones and Telephony Signals".
[23]	IETF RFC 4040 (2005): "RTP payload format for a 64 kbit/s transparent call".
[24]	IETF RFC 3555 (2003): "MIME Type Registration of RTP Payload Formats".
[25]	3GPP TS 23.333: "Multimedia Resource Function Controller (MRFC) – Multimedia Resource Function Processor (MRFP) Mp interface: Procedures Descriptions".
[26]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9a1 (03/2007), "Gateway control protocol: Advanced media server package (draft work in progress)".
[27]	3GPP TS 29.163: "Interworking between the IM CN subsystem and CS networks – Stage 3".
[28]	W3C Recommendation (September 2004): "Speech Synthesis Markup Language (SSML) Version 1.0".
[29]	W3C Recommendation (September 2004): "Speech Recognition Grammar Specification (SRGS) Version 1.0".
[30]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.36 (09/2005): "Hanging Termination Detection Package".
[31]	Void
[32]	IETF RFC 4583 (2006): "Session Description Protocol (SDP) Format for Binary Floor Control Protocol (BFCP) Streams".
[33]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19 (03/2013): "Gateway Control Protocol: Decomposed multipoint control unit, audio, video and data conferencing packages".
[34]	IETF RFC 4975 (2007): "The Message Session Relay Protocol (MSRP)".
[35]	ITU-T H.248.69 (03/2009): "Gateway control protocol: Packages for interworking between MSRP and H.248".
[36]	Void
[37]	Void
[38]	Void
[39]	IETF RFC 4145 (2005): "TCP-Based Media Transport in the Session Description Protocol (SDP)".
[40]	IETF RFC 4585 (2006): "Extended RTP Profile for Real-time Transport Control Protocol (RTCP) - Based Feedback (RTP/AVPF)".
[41]	3GPP TS 26.114: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS); Multimedia Telephony; Media handling and interaction".

[42]	3GPP TS 22.153: "Multimedia Priority Service".
[43]	$ITU-T\ Recommendation\ H.248.52\ (06/2008):\ "Gateway\ control\ protocol:\ QoS\ support\ packages".$
[44]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.82 (03/2013): "Gateway control protocol: Explicit Congestion Notification Support".
[45]	IETF RFC 5285: "A General Mechanism for RTP Header Extensions".
[46]	IETF RFC 6236: "Negotiation of Generic Image Attributes in the Session Description Protocol (SDP)".
[47]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 (2010) and Corrigendum 1 (02/12): "Gateway control protocol: NAT traversal toolkit packages".
[48]	IETF RFC 5245: "Interactive Connectivity Establishment (ICE): A Protocol for Network Address Translator (NAT) Traversal for Offer/Answer Protocols".
[49]	3GPP TS 24.229: "IP Multimedia Call Control Protocol based on SIP and SDP".
[50]	3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
[51]	IETF RFC 3830: "MIKEY: Multimedia Internet KEYing".
[52]	IETF RFC 793: "Transmission Control Protocol - DARPA Internet Program - Protocol Specification".
[53]	IETF RFC 4582: "The Binary Floor Control Protocol (BFCP)".
[54]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.89 (10/2014): "Gateway control protocol: TCP support packages".
[55]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.90 (10/2014): "Gateway control protocol: H.248 packages for control of transport security using TLS".
[56]	IETF RFC 6043: "MIKEY-TICKET: Ticket-Based Modes of Key Distribution in Multimedia Internet KEYing (MIKEY)".
[57]	3GPP TS 33.328: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) media plane security".
[58]	IETF RFC 4279: "Pre-Shared Key Ciphersuites for Transport Layer Security (TLS)".
[59]	3GPP TS 33.310: "Network Domain Security (NDS); Authentication Framework (AF)".
[60]	3GPP TS 24.103: "Telepresence using the IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) Subsystem (IMS); Stage 3".
[61]	IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-sctp-sdp-26: "Session Description Protocol (SDP) Offer/Answer Procedures For Stream Control Transmission Protocol (SCTP) over Datagram Transport Layer Security (DTLS) Transport".
Editor's Note:	The above document cannot be formally referenced until it is published as an RFC.
[62]	IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-data-channel-sdpneg-06: "SDP-based Data Channel Negotiation".
Editor's note:	The above document cannot be formally referenced until it is published as an RFC.
[63]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.93 (10/2014): "Gateway control protocol: ITU-T H.248 support for control of transport security using the datagram transport layer security (DTLS) protocol".
[64]	IETF RFC 8122: "Connection-Oriented Media Transport over the Transport Layer Security (TLS) Protocol in the Session Description Protocol (SDP)".
[65]	Draft ITU-T Recommendation H.248.78 (02/2015): "Gateway control protocol: Bearer-level message backhauling and application level gateway".

Rec	The above document cannot be formally referenced until it is published as an ITU-T ommendation. The latest output draft of the revised ITU-T Recommendation H.248.78 is available in the following link: http://wftp3.itu.int/av-arch/avc-site/2013-2016/1502_Gen/H248_78rev.zip
[66]	IETF RFC 4573: "MIME Type Registration for RTP Payload Format for H.224".
[67]	ITU-T Recommendation H.224 (01/2005): "A real time control protocol for simplex applications using the H.221 LSD/HSD/MLP channels".
[68]	ITU-T Recommendation H.281 (11/1994): "A far end camera control protocol for videoconferences using H.224".
[69]	IETF RFC 5939: "Session Description Protocol (SDP) Capability Negotiation".
[70]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.80 (01/2014): "Gateway control protocol: Usage of the revised SDP offer/answer model with ITU-T H.248".
[71]	IETF RFC 5104: "Codec Control Messages in the RTP Audio-Visual Profile with Feedback (AVPF)".
[72]	IETF RFC 4796: "The Session Description Protocol (SDP) Content Attribute".
[73]	IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-sdp-simulcast-08: "Using Simulcast in SDP and RTP Session".

Editor's note: The above document cannot be formally referenced until it is published as an RFC.

[74] IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-rid-10: "RTP Payload Format Restrictions".

Editor's note: The above document cannot be formally referenced until it is published as an RFC.

[75] IETF RFC 7728: "RTP Stream Pause and Resume".

[76] ITU-T Recommendation H.248.98 (02/2016): "Gateway control protocol: Support of remote

media pause and resume".

3 Definitions and symbols

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [50] and the following apply.

Media Gateway: See ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3].

Media Gateway Controller: See ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3].

MultiMedia Resource Function Controller: See 3GPP TS 23.002 [2].

MultiMedia Resource Function Processor: See 3GPP TS 23.002 [2].

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions as defined in 3GPP TS 23.333 [25] apply:

ICE lite

Full ICE.

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions given in IETF RFC 3830 [51] apply:

Crypto Session (CS)
Traffic-Encrypting Key (TEK).

3.2 Symbols

None.

4. Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

BFCP Binary Floor Control Protocol
CCM Codec Control Messages
CDR Call Data Record
CN Comfort Noise

CRC Cyclic Redundancy Check

CS Crypto Session

CVO Coordination of Video Orientation

DBI Delay Budget Information
DNS Domain Name System

DTLS Datagram Transport Layer Security
DTMF Dual Tone Multi Frequency
CE Congestion Experienced
ECN Explicit Congestion Notification
FEC Forward Error Correction
FECC Far End Camera Control
FIR Full Intra Request

ICE Interactive Connectivity Establishment

IP Internet Protocol IPsec IP Security

MGC Media Gateway Controller

MGW Media Gateway
MID Message Identifier

MMCMH Multi-stream Multiparty Conferencing Media Handling

MPS Multimedia Priority Service

MRFC MultiMedia Resource Function Controller MRFP MultiMedia Resource Function Processor

MSRP Message Session Relay Protocol

OAM Operation, Administration and Maintenance

OoS Out of Service

PLC Packet Loss Concealment

PSK Pre-Shared Key
PT Payload Type
QoS Quality of Service
ROI Region of Interest

SCTP Stream Control Transmission Protocol

SDP Session Description Protocol SDPCapNeg SDP Capability Negotiation

SPNE Signal Processing Network Equipment

SSRC Synchronisation Source

STUN Session Traversal Utilities for NAT
TCP Transmission Control Protocol
TEK Traffic-Encrypting Key
TLS Transport Layer Security

TMMBN Temporary Maximum Media Stream Bit Rate Notification
TMMBR Temporary Maximum Media Stream Bit Rate Request

TTL Time To Live

UDP User Datagram Protocol URN Uniform Resource Name

VBD Voiceband Data

5 Profile Description

5.1 Profile Identification

The name and version of the profile that is sent in the service change command are:

Table 5.1.1: Profile Identification

Profile name:	MRF
Version:	7

5.2 Summary

The profile defined in the present document enables the control of media resource function processors (MRFP) supporting in-band user interaction, conferencing and transcoding for multimedia services.

This Profile describes the minimum mandatory settings and procedures required to fulfil the Media Gateway control requirements for the MRF.

In addition optional settings and procedures are described which fulfil optional features and where supported, the minimum mandatory settings within the optional procedures and packages are identified that must be supported in order to support that feature.

"Optional" or "O" means that it is optional for either the sender or the receiver to implement an element. If the receiving entity receives an optional element that it has not implemented it should send an Error Code (e.g. 445 "Unsupported or Unknown Property", 501"Not Implemented", etc.). "Mandatory" or "M" means that it is mandatory for the receiver to implement an element. Whether it is mandatory for the sender to implement depends on specific functions; detail of whether elements of the core protocol are mandatory to be sent are defined in the stage 2 procedures, stage 3 procedures and/or the descriptions of individual packages.

The setting or modification of elements described in the profile under the heading "Used in Command" has the meaning that the property can be set/modified with that command. The property may be present in other commands (in order to preserve its value in accordance with ITU-T H.248.1[3]) when those commands are used for other procedures that affect the same descriptor.

This profile supports Explicit Congestion Notification and Multimedia Priority Service.

5.3 Gateway Control Protocol Version

Version 2 shall be the minimum version supported. Support of this version implies conformance to ITU-T Recommendation H.248 Version 2 [3].

Version 3 shall be supported for the optional MRFP based Floor Control Server functionality.

5.4 Connection Model

Media Resource Function Processors shall support ephemeral terminations that sink and source IP traffic. This type of H.248 Termination is denoted IP in the following clauses.

Table 5.4.1: Connection Model

Maximum number of contexts:	Provisioned	
	(NOTE 1)	
Maximum number of terminations per context: Unspecified(NOTE 2)		
Allowed terminations type combinations in a	Not Applicable	
context:		
NOTE 1: The actual number of supported contexts can be audited by the MRFC using the		
MaxNrOfContexts property defined in the Base Root Package.		
NOTE 2: Support of 1 termination in a context is the basic requirement for the MRFP e.g. for voice record.		
	for transcoding or any inband media detection or insertion	
whilst an unspecified number terminations may be required if conferencing is supported.		

5.5 Context Attributes

Table 5.5.1: Context Attributes

Context Attribute	Supported	Values Supported		
Topology	Yes	See § 5.7.8		
Priority Indicator	Priority Indicator Optional (NOTE 1) 0-15 (NOTE 2)			
Emergency Indicator No Not Applicable				
IEPS Indicator	IEPS Indicator No			
ContextAttribute Descriptor	Yes	If "yes" see clause 5.8.9 for		
details of supported attributes				
ContextIDList Parameter	ContextIDList Parameter <yes no=""> NA</yes>			
NOTE 1: This Context Attribute parameter is used for MPS as specified in 3GPP TS 22.153 [42].				
NOTE 2: Priority values 11 – 15 of the Priority Indicator are reserved for MPS.				

Is the AND/OR Select operation Context Attribute supported?

AND/OR Context Attribute <yes no=""> <and both="" or=""></and></yes>
--

5.6 Terminations

5.6.1 Termination Names

5.6.1.1 General

The Termination ID structure is provisioned in the MRFC and MRFP and is known by the MRFP and the MRFC at or before start up.

With ephemeral IP endpoint bearer types the internal structure of Termination ID is irrelevant for MRFC and MRFP and therefore Termination ID is only a numeric identifier for the termination.

5.6.1.2 ASN.1 encoding

The following general structure of TerminationID shall be used:

4 octets shall be used for the termination ID. The following defines the general structure for the termination ID:

Table 5.6.1.2.1: Termination ID

Termination	
type	X

Termination type:

Length 3 bits

Values:

000 Reserved

001 Ephemeral termination

011 - 110 Reserved

111 Reserved for ROOT termination Id (ROOT Termination Id = 0xFFFFFFFF)

X:

Length 29 bits.

For IP termination, its usage is un-specified.

5.6.1.3 ABNF encoding

The following general structure of termination ID shall be used:

TerminationID = "ROOT" / pathName / "\$" / "*" ; according to ITU-T H.248.1 [3] Annex B.

5.6.2 Multiplexed Terminations

Table 5.6.2.1: Multiplexed Terminations

Multiplex Terminations Supported?	NO

5.7 Descriptors

5.7.1 Stream Descriptor

Table 5.7.1.1: Stream Descriptor

Maximui	m number of streams per termination type	ALL	Unspecified (NOTE)
NOTE:	At least 1 stream for each media (e.g. video+au	udio = 2 streams). If only one st	ream is applicable, then the
MRFC may omit the Stream Descriptor and the MRFP shall assume that StreamID =1.			

5.7.1.1 LocalControl Descriptor

The following tables specify the level of support required with regard to the properties in the local control descriptor.

Table 5.7.1.1.1: Reserve Group and Reserve Value

		Termination Type	Stream Type
Reserve group used:	NO (NOTE 1)	-	-
Reserve value used:	YES	IP	Audio, Video
	(NOTE 2)		
	(NOTE 3)		
NOTE 1: Support of Reserve Group in case of multiple p-time values requires further studies			
NOTE 2: Used for audio streams where IETF RFC 2833 [22] is also specified and for conference where participants			
are invited to join the conference.			
NOTE 3: Not used for TCP transport (see IETF RFC 793 [52]) and media types:			
a) "message" for MSRP (see IETF RFC 4975 [34]) and			
b) "application" for BFCP (see IETF RFC 4582 [53]) and ROI FECC (IETF RFC 4573 [66])			
because the application control will not use them in a context ReserveValue.			

Table 5.7.1.1.2: Stream Mode

Termination Type	Stream Type	Allowed StreamMode Values
ALL except ROOT	Any	Send, Receive, Send and Receive,
		Inactive

5.7.2 Events Descriptor

Table 5.7.2.1: Events Descriptor

Events settable on termination types and stream types:	Yes		
If yes	Event ID	Termination Type	Stream Type
•	g/*	IP	Audio, Video
	nt/*	IP	Audio, Video
	rtp/*	IP	Audio, Video
	aasrec/*	IP	Audio, Video
	aasb/*	IP	Audio, Video
	dd/d0-dd	IP	Audio
	it/*	ROOT	Not Applicable
	ocp/mg_overload	ROOT	Not Applicable
	aastts/*	IP	Audio
	asr/*	IP	Audio
	mrp/*	IP	Audio, Video
	mpp/*	IP	Audio, Video
	vavsp/*	IP	Audio, Video
	Hangterm/thb	IP	Audio, Video
	msrpstat/mquota	IP	Message
	mess/*	IP	Message
	fschp/*	IP	Audio, Video
	ECN Failure (ecnrous/fail, 0x010b/0x0001) see sub-clause 5.14.3.37	IP	Audio, Video
	ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate (ostuncc/nprc, 0x00c3/0x0002) – See clause 5.14.3.40	IP	Any, only applicable for full ICE
	ICE Connectivity Check Result (ostuncc/ccr, 0x00c3/0x0001) – See clause 5.14.3.40	IP	Any, only applicable for full ICE
	TCP connection state change ("BNC change") (tcpbcc/BNCChange, 0x0115/0x0001) see clause 5.14.3.41	IP	TCP based
	TLS session state change ("BNC change") (tlsbsc/BNCChange, 0x0117/0x0001) see clause 5.14.3.42	IP	TLS based

Detect bearer level message	IP	Application
(mcbalg/det, 0x0108/0x0001) - See		
clause 5.14.3.43		

Table 5.7.2.2: Event Buffer Control

Event Buffer Control used:	No

Table 5.7.2.3: Keep Active

Keepactive used on events:	Yes

Table 5.7.2.4: Embedding in event

Embedded events in an event descriptor:	No
Embedded signals in an event descriptor:	No

Table 5.7.2.5: Notify Behaviour

NotifyBehaviour used on e	vents:	No
If yes	Supported values	Not Applicable

5.7.3 EventBuffer Descriptor

Table 5.7.3.1: Event Buffer

Event Buffer descriptor	No	
used:		

5.7.4 Signals Descriptor

Table 5.7.4.1: Signals dependant on termination or streams

Signals settable dependant on termination or streams types:	Yes		
If yes	Signal ID	Termination Type	Stream Type / ID
	cg/*	IP	Audio
	srvtn/*	IP	Audio
	xcg/*	IP	Audio
	an/apf	IP	Audio, video
	int/*	IP	Audio
	biztn/*	IP	Audio
	aasrec/*	IP	Audio, video
	Aasdc	IP	Audio, video
	aasb/*	IP	Audio, video
	conftn/*	All except ROOT	Audio
	Tonegen/*	IP	Audio
	bcg/*	IP	Audio
	aastts/*	IP	Audio
	asr/*	IP	Audio
	mrp/*	IP	Audio, video
	mpp/*	IP	Audio, video
	mess/*	IP	Message
	recmess/*	IP	Message

fschp/*	IP	Audio, video
Send Additional Connectivity	IP	Message, audio, video,
Check (ostuncc/sacc,		only applicable for full ICE
0x00c3/0x0002)		
Send Connectivity Check	IP	Message, audio, video,
(ostuncc/scc, 0x00c3/0x0001)		only applicable for full ICE
Establish BNC	IP	TCP based
(tcpbcc/EstBNC, 0x0115/0x0001)		
Release BNC	IP	TCP based
(tcpbcc/RelBNC, 0x0115/0x0002)		
Establish BNC	IP	TLS based
(tlsbsc/EstBNC, 0x0117/0x0001)		
Release BNC	IP	TLS based
(tlsbsc/RelBNC, 0x0117/0x0002)		
Send bearer level message	IP	Application
(mcbalg/sblm, 0x0108/0x0001) -		
See clause 5.14.3.43		

Table 5.7.4.2: Signal Lists

Signals Lists supported:	Yes	
If yes	Termination Type Supporting Lists IP	
	Stream Type Supporting lists Audio, Video	
	Maximum number of signals per Provisioned	
	signal list	

Table 5.7.4.3: Signal type and duration

Signal type and duration	Yes	
supported?		
If yes	Signal ID	Type or duration override
	ALL	Both

Table 5.7.4.4: Signal Direction

Signal Direction supported:	No

Table 5.7.4.5: Notify completion

Notify completion supported:	Yes	
If yes	Signal ID	Type of completion supported
	cg/*, svrtn/*, xcg/*, an/*, int/*, biztn/*, conftn/* , tonegen/*, bcg/*, aasb/*, aastts/*, mpp/*, fschp/*	ALL

Table 5.7.4.6: RequestID Parameter

RequestID Parameter	Yes
Supported:	

Table 5.7.4.7: Signals played simultaneously

Signals	played	No (NOTE)	
simultar	neously:		
If yes		Signal Ids that can be played	-
-		simultaneously:	
NOTE:	NOTE: Signal for recording audio or multimedia may be played simultaneously with signals for playing		ously with signals for playing
	announcement.		

Table 5.7.4.8: Keep Active

Keepactive used on signals:	Yes

5.7.5 DigitMap Descriptor

Table 5.7.5.1: DigitMap Descriptor

DigitMaps supported:	NO		
If yes	DigitMap Name Structure Timers		

5.7.6 Statistics Descriptor

Table 5.7.6.1: Statistics Descriptor

Statistics supported on:	Both

Table 5.7.6.2: Statistics reported on Subtract

Statistics reported on Subtract:		Yes	
If yes	Statistic IDs Reported	Termination Type Stream Type	
	msrpstat/*	IP	Message

5.7.7 ObservedEvents Descriptor

Table 5.7.7.1: ObservedEvents Descriptor

Event detection time supported: Yes

5.7.8 Topology Descriptor

Table 5.7.8.1: Topology Descriptor

Allowed triples:	(T1,T2, isolate)
-	(T1,T2, oneway)
	(T1,T2, bothway)

5.7.9 Error Descriptor

Table 5.7.9.1: Error codes sent by the MRFC

Supported H.248.8 Error Codes:	400-403, 406, 410, 411, 421, 422, 430, 431, 442, 443, 444, 446, 458, 501-506, 533
Supported Error Codes defined in packages:	All error codes defined in supported packages are supported.

Table 5.7.9.2: Error codes sent by the MRFP

Supported H.248.8 Error Codes:	400-411, 412, 421,422,430, 431, 432-435,440,441,442, 471, 500-517, 522-539.
Supported Error Codes defined in packages:	All error codes defined in supported packages are supported.

5.8 Command API

5.8.1 Add

Table 5.8.1.1: Descriptors used by Add request

Descriptors used by Add request:	- Events, Signals, Media (TerminationState,	
	LocalControl, Local and Remote)	

Table 5.8.1.2: Descriptors used by Add reply

Descriptors used by Add reply:	Events, Signals, Media (TerminationState,
	LocalControl, Local and Remote)Error
	When command request excludes an Audit Descriptor, the MGW response shall only include descriptors which contained underspecified or overspecified properties in the command request. Furthermore, only those properties that were underspecified or overspecified in the request shall be sent in the reply. Exceptions to this rule are: - The Error Descriptor - SDP properties returned in "Reserve IMS Resources" and "Reserve and Configure IMS Resources" procedures, as specified in 15.17.2.2
	and 15.17.2.4

5.8.2 Modify

Table 5.8.2.1: Descriptors used by Modify request

Descriptors used by Modify request:	Events, Signals, Media (TerminationState,
	LocalControl, Local and Remote)

Table 5.8.2.2: Descriptors used by Modify reply

Descriptors used by Modify reply:	Events, Signals, Media (TerminationState, LocalControl, Local and Remote),Error
	When command request excludes an Audit Descriptor, the MGW response shall only include descriptors which contained underspecified or overspecified properties in the command request. Furthermore, only those properties that were underspecified or overspecified in the request shall be sent in the reply. Exceptions to this rule are: - The Error Descriptor - SDP properties returned in "Configure IMS Resources" procedure as specified in 15.17.2.3.

5.8.3 Subtract

Table 5.8.3.1: Descriptors used in Subtract request

Descriptors used by Subtract request:	Audit (empty) or None

Table 5.8.3.2: Descriptors used in Subtract reply

Descriptions and has Oaktoost marks	Niama
Descriptors used by Subtract reply:	None

5.8.4 Move

Table 5.8.4.1: Command Move

	1.77	
Move command used:	I YAS	
	1 1 63	

Table 5.8.4.2: Descriptor used by Move command

Descriptors used by Move Request:	Events, Signals, Media (TerminationState,
	LocalControl, Local and Remote)
Descriptors used by Move Reply:	Events, Signals, Media (TerminationState,
	LocalControl, Local and Remote), Error
	When command request excludes an Audit Descriptor,
	the MGW response shall only include descriptors which
	contained underspecified or overspecified properties in
	the command request. Furthermore, only those properties
	that were underspecified or overspecified in the request
	shall be sent in the reply. Exceptions to this rule are:
	The Error Descriptor

5.8.5 AuditValue

Table 5.8.5.1: Auditvalue

Audited Properties:	Property Name and Identity	Descriptor
Termination ID	ServiceState:	Termination State Descriptor
	- Root (MGW Audit)	·
Termination ID	MGC information (mgcinfo)	LocalControl Descriptor
	 individualtermination (NOTE1) 	·
Termination ID	For Packages:	Packages Descriptor (NOTE2)
	- Root	
Termination ID	None (MGW Audit):	Audit (empty) Descriptor
	- Root	
Termination ID	SDPCapNeg Extensions:	TerminationState Descriptor
	- sdpe/*	·
Audited Statistics:	Supported Statistics (NOTE3) (NOTE2)	
Audited Signals:	ALL	
Audited Events:	ALL	
Package Audit	Yes	
possible:		

NOTE1: The purpose to audit an individual Termination is to retrieve MGC Information if supported.

NOTE2: Optional

NOTE3: The statistics defined in the MSRP Statistics Package can be obtained via the MRFC auditing the MRFP.

The supported statistics are msrpstat/nms, msrpstat/nmr, msrpstat/vms and msrpstat/vmr.

5.8.6 AuditCapabilities

Table 5.8.6.1: AuditCapabilities

Audited Properties:	Property Name and Identity	Descriptor
	FFS	FFS
Audited Statistics:	None	
Audited Signals:	None	
Audited Events:	None	

5.8.7 Notify

Table 5.8.7.1: Notify

Descriptors used by Notify Request or Reply:	ObservedEvents, Error
NOTE: The Error Descriptor shall not be used in Notify	Request.

5.8.8 ServiceChange

If yes

Table 5.8.8.1: Service Change Methods and Reason sent by MRFC

Service Change Method	ds Supported:	ServiceChange Reasons supported:
Restart (NOTE 1)		"900 Service Restored"
		"901 Cold Boot",
		"902 Warm Boot".
Graceful (NOTE 1)		"905 Termination Taken Out Of Service"
Forced (NOTE 1)		"905 Termination Taken Out Of Service"
Handoff (NOTE 1, NOTE	2)	"903 MGC Directed Change"
NOTE: When a Service Change command on the Root termination with a method other than Graceful is sent, the command shall always be sent as the only command in a message. The sending node shall always wait for the reply to a Service Change command on the Root termination with a method other than Graceful before sending further command requests. A Service Change command on the Root termination with method Graceful may be combined with other commands in a single message.		
NOTE 1: ROOT Only.		
		handoff relates to a network deployment scenario with
"primary H.248	B systems only", which translates t	to no geographic redundancy of the MRFC.

Table 5.8.8.2: Service Change Methods and Reason sent by MRFP:

Service C	Change Methods Supported:	ServiceChange Reasons supported:
Restart (N	IOTE 1)	"900 Service Restored",
•	,	"901 Cold Boot",
		"902 Warm Boot",
		"916 Packages Change" (Optional)
		"917 Capability Change" (Optional).
Graceful (NOTE 1)	"908 MG Impending Failure "
Forced (N	OTE 1)	"905 Termination Taken Out Of Service"
Handoff (N	NOTE 1, NOTE 2)	"903 MGC Directed Change"
Failover (I	NOTE 3)	"909 MGC Impending Failure"
Disconnec	cted (NOTE 1)	"900 Service Restored"
	,	"916 Packages Change" (Optional)
		"917 Capability Change" (Optional)
NOTE: When a Service Change command on the Root termination with a method other than Graceful is sent, the command shall always be sent as the only command in a message. The sending node shall always wait for the reply to a Service Change command on the Root termination with a method other than Graceful before sending further command requests. A Service Change command on the Root termination with method Graceful may be combined with other commands in a single message. NOTE 1: ROOT only. NOTE 2: In response to a MGC Ordered Re-Register NOTE 3: Only for TISPAN NGN MRF. Not involving more than 1 MRFP. No support of handoff relates to a network deployment scenario with "primary H.248 systems only", which translates to no geographic redundancy of the MGW.		

Table 5.8.8.3: Service Change Address

ServiceChangeAddress used:		No
Table 5.8.8.4: Service Change Delay		

Table 5.8.8.5: Service Change Incomplete Flag

Valid time period:

ServiceChange Incomplete Flag used:	No
-------------------------------------	----

Table 5.8.8.6: Service Change Version

Version used in ServiceChangeVersion:	2

Table 5.8.8.7: Profile negotiation

Profile negotiation as per H.248.18:	No

5.8.9 Manipulating and Auditing Context Attributes

Table 5.8.9.1: Manipulating and Auditing Context Attributes

Context	Attributes Manipulated:	ALL supported attributes (See table 5.5.1.) (NOTE)
Context Attributes Audited: ALL supported attributes except Priority Indicator (Se		ALL supported attributes except Priority Indicator (See
		table 5.5.1.) (NOTE)
NOTE:	NOTE: For ContextAttribute Descriptor, the details of supported attribute include: Floor Control Algorithm	
	(fcpoli/fca), Max Floor Users (fcpoli/mfu), Floor Control Conference Identity (fcsig/fconfid), Floor and Stream	
	Association (fcsig/fsa) and MMCMH Policy (mmcmh/mmcmhp).	

5.9 Generic Command Syntax and Encoding

Table 5.9.1: Encoding

Supported Encodings:	Binary (optional)
	Text (optional)
	The receiver shall support:
	 Short Token Notation
	 Long Token Notation

5.10 Transactions

Table 5.10.1: Transactions

Maximum number of Transaction Requests / Replies / TransResponseAcks / Segment Replies per message:	10
NOTE: When more than one element are conveyed in one message, it is recommended that this message comprises a Transaction Request / Transaction Reply / Transaction Pending plus a Transaction Response Ack.	

Table 5.10.2: Segmentation

Segmentation Supported:		UDP : No	
		SCTP : Inherent in transport	
NOTE:	The H.248 Segmentation Package according Annex E.14 of H.248.1 Version 3 is intended for H.248		
	transport technologies without the capability of automatic message segmentation. This method is not		
	required for UDP- or SCTP-based H.248 signalling transport in this Profile.		

Table 5.10.3: Commands per Transaction Request

Maximum number of commands per Transaction	Unlimited	
request:		

Table 5.10.4: Commands per Transaction Reply

Maximum number of commands per Transaction	Unlimited
reply:	

Table 5.10.5: Optional Commands

Commands able to be marked "Optional": ALL		
NOTE:	The meaning of this table is that if one of the listed commands failed then the possibly present subsequent	
	command within the same transaction will be processed.	

Table 5.10.6: Transaction Timers

Transaction Timer:	Value
NormalMGExecutionTime	Provisioned
NormalMGCExecutionTime	Provisioned
MGOriginatedPendingLimit	Provisioned
MGCOriginatedPendingLimit	Provisioned
MGProvisionalResponseTimerValue	Provisioned
MGCProvisionalResponseTimerValue	Provisioned

5.11 Messages

It is recommended that MRFP and MRFC names are in the form of fully qualified domain name. For example the domain name of the MRFC may be of the form MRFC1.whatever.net and the name of the MRFP may be of the form mg1.whatever.net.

The fully qualified domain name will be used by the MRFP and MRFC as part of the "Message Identifier" in the H.248 messages which identifies the originator of the message.

The MRFC domain name is provisioned in the MRFP or retrieved from the DNS using SRV records.

The use of a domain name provides the following benefits:

- MRFPs and MRFCs are identified by their domain name, not their network addresses. Several addresses can be associated with a domain name. If a command cannot be forwarded to one of the network addresses, implementations shall retry the transmission using another address.
- MRFPs and MRFCs may move to another platform. The association between a logical name (domain name) and the actual platform are kept in the Domain Name Service (DNS). MRFP and MRFC shall keep track of the record's time-to-live read from the DNS. They shall query the DNS to refresh the information if the time-to-live has expired.

The domain name may be used by MRFC/MRFP for authentication purposes.

5.12 Transport

Table 5.12.1: Transport

Supported Transports:		Transport over SCTP shall be supported and shall conform to Recommendation H.248.4 [4]. Support of UDP is optional, dependent on a network operator's decision, based on the network configuration. SCTP(recommended) (NOTE1). UDP(optional).	
NOTE:	If using SCTP as defined in IETF RFC 2960 [8], the MRFP shall always be the node to perform the "Initiation".		
NOTE1:	H.248 is "SCTP user" in this case of H.248/SCTP/IP based transport according ITU-T Rec. H.248.4. The number of used SCTP Streams for traffic of the H.248 Control Association must be defined, see § 8/H.248.4. A single SCTP Stream is the default assumption ("Single-Stream Mode") in this Profile.		

Table 5.12.2: Segmentation

Segmentation Supported:	No

Table 5.12.3: Control Association Monitoring

Control Association Monitoring Supported:	Monitoring mechanism is dependent on used H.248 transport • SCTP: inherent capability of SCTP (NOTE) • UDP: 1. H.248.14 (MRFP-driven monitoring) 2. Empty AuditValue on ROOT (MRFC-driven monitoring)
NOTE: Use of H.248.14 for this is FFS.	Thorntoning)

5.13 Security

Table 5.13.1: Security

Supported Security:		None
NOTE:	: Both the MRFC and MRFP are assumed to be within a secure IP zone of a single operator.	

5.14 Packages

5.14.1 Mandatory Packages

Table 5.14.1: Mandatory packages

Mandatory Packages				
Package Name / Reference	Package ID	Version		
Generic (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3])	g, (0x0001)	1		
Base Root (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3])	root, (0x0002)	2		
Network (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3])	nt, (0x000b)	1		
Hanging Termination Detection (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.36 [30]).	hangterm, (0x0098)	1		

5.14.2 Optional Packages

Table 5.14.2: Optional packages

Package Name / Reference	Package ID	Packages Version	Support dependent on:
DTMF Detection Package (see ITU-T	dd, (0x0006)	1	Support dependent on: Support is mandatory if DTMF Detection is
Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex E.6);	dd, (0x0006)	1	supported.
Tone Generator Package (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3])	tonegen, (0x0003)	1	This package is "extension only". It must be supported if extended but shall not be published over the protocol. It is here for information only.
Basic Call Progress Tones Generator with Directionality(see ITU-T Recommendation Q.1950 [13])	bcg, (0x0023)	1	If CS type Services provided by network
Call Progress Tones Generator (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 3])	cg, (0x0007)	1	If CS type Services provided by network
Basic Services Tones Generator (see ITU-T Recommendation Q.1950 [13])	srvtn, (0x0025)	1	If CS type Services provided by network
Expanded Call Progress Tones Generator (see ITU-T Recommendation Q.1950 [13])	xcg, (0x0024)	1	If CS type Services provided by network
Basic Announcement Syntax (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 [6])	bannsyx, (0x0047)	1	Support is optional if playing announcement is supported.
Voice Variable Syntax (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 [6])	vvsyx, (0x0048)	1	Support is optional if playing announcement is supported.
Announcement Set Syntax (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 [6])	setsyx, (0x0049)	2	Support is optional if playing announcement is supported.
General text Variable type (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 [6])	phrsyx, (0x004a)	2	Support is optional if playing announcement is supported.
Advanced Audio Server Base (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 a1 [26])	aasb, (0x0033)	2	Support is optional if playing announcement is supported.
AAS Recording package (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 [6])	aasrec, (0x0035)	1	Support is optional if Audio Record is supported.
AAS segment management (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 [6])	aassm, (0x0036)	1	
Generic Announcement (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.7 [5])	an, (0x001d)	2	Support is mandatory if playing announcement is supported.
Intrusion Tones Generation (see ITU-T Recommendation Q.1950 [13])	int, (0x0027)	1	If CS type Services provided by network
Business Tones Generation (see ITU-T Recommendation Q.1950 [13])	biztn, (0x0028)	1	If CS type Services provided by network
Conferencing Tones Generation (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.27 [12])	conftn, (0x0038)	1	Support is optional and may be used if Audio Conference is supported.
Inactivity Timer (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.14 [9])	it, (0x0045)	1	Support is mandatory if UDP transport is enabled for H.248 messages.
MGC Information Package (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.45,	mgcinfo, (0x00a0)	1	This package may be supported as an operator option. For this profile the information string shall be limited to 32 octets in length.
Advanced audio server base package for TTS enhancement (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 a1 [26])	aastts, (0x00a8)	1	Support is mandatory if Text to Speech is supported.
ASR package (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 a1 [26])	asr, (0x00a6)	1	Support is mandatory if Automatic Speech Recognition is supported.

Multimedia Recording Package (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 a1 [26])	mrp, (0x00b3)	1	Support is mandatory if Multimedia recording is supported.
Multimedia play package (see ITU-T	mpp,	1	Support is mandatory if Multimedia
Recommendation H.248.9 a1 [26]) Overload Control Package (see ITU-T	(0x00a9) ocp,	1	announcement file is supported.
Recommendation H.248.11 [7])	(0x0051)		
RTP Package (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3])	rtp, (0x000c)	1	
MSRP Statistics Package (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.69 [35])	msrpstat, (0x00ea)	1	Support is mandatory if Message conference is supported.
Play Message Package (see ITU-T	mess,	1	Support is mandatory if Message conference is
Recommendation H.248.69 [35]) Message Filtering Package (see ITU-T	(0x00ec) mf, (0x00ef)	1	supported. Support is mandatory if Message conference is
Recommendation H.248.69 [35])			supported.
Record Message Package (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.69 [35])	recmess, (0x00f1)	1	Support is mandatory if Message conference is supported.
Floor Control Package (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19 [33])	fcp, (0x006e)	2	Support is mandatory if Floor control is supported.
Floor Control Policy Package (see ITU-T	fcpoli,	1	Support is mandatory if Floor control is
Recommendation H.248.19 [33]) Floor Status Change Handling Package	(0x00ab) fschp,	1	supported. Support is mandatory if Floor control is
(see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19 [33])	(0x00aa)	'	supported.
Floor Control Signalling Package (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19 [33])	fcsig, (0x00e5)	1	Support is mandatory if Floor control is supported.
Explicit Congestion Notification for RTP-	ecnrous	1	Support of ECN feature
over-UDP Support (see see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.82 [44])	(0x010b)		
Diffserv (ITU-T Recommendation H.248.52 [43])	ds, (0x008b)	2	Support of MPS
MG Act-as STUN Server (ITU-T	mgastuns	1	Support of incoming STUN connectivity
Recommendation H.248.50 [47])	(0x00c2)		checks. Applicable for ICE lite and full ICE
Originate STUN Continuity Check (see	ostuncc	1	Support of originating STUN connectivity
ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47])	(0x00c3)		checks Only applicable for full ICE
TCP basic connection control	tcpbcc,	1	Support of TCP based media.
(ITU-T Recommendation H.248.89 [54])	(0x0115)	-	
TLS basic session control	tlsbsc,	1	Support of TCP based media using TLS.
(ITU-T Recommendation H.248.90 [55])	(0x0117)		Support is mandatory if IMS media plane security using the pre-shared key (PSK)
			ciphersuites for TLS is supported.
MGC Controlled Bearer Level ALG (see	mcbalg	2	Support of MGC controlled bearer level ALG
ITU-T Recommendation H.248.78 [65])	(0x0108)		functionality for CLUE message handling in telepresence.
Enhanced Revised Offer/Answer SDP	eroas,	1	Support of the SDP Capability Negotiation
Support ([ITU-T Recommendation H.248.80 [70])	(0x0109)		syntax
Remote Pause and Resume Package	rempr,	1	Support is mandatory if MMCMH feature is
(see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.98 [76])	(0x0123)		supported. Allows the MRFC to request that the MRFP issue a request to a remote
11.270.30 [10])			endpoint to pause (and subsequently resume)
			the transmission of an RTP media stream.
Multi-stream Multiparty Conferencing Media Handling Package (see Annex C)	mmcmh, (0x????)	1	Support is mandatory if MMCMH feature is supported. Defines functionality that allows the
Media Handling Fackage (See Annex C)	(UX????)		MRFP to interconnect video media flows with
			different StreamIDs and to autonomously
			determine the mix of a video streams in a
			conference dependent on the active speaker. For example, everyone sees the active
			speaker and he sees the previous speaker in a
			normal resolution, all other conference
			participants (or the most recent previous
	<u> </u>		speakers) are seen in low resolution.

5.14.3 Package Usage Information

5.14.3.1 Generic Package

Table 5.14.3.1.1: Package Usage Information for Generic Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
Events	- Mandatory/ Optional	-	Used in command	<u>-</u> :
Cause (g/cause,	M		ADD, MOD, NOTIF	<u> </u>
0x0001/0x0001)	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	None	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	General Cause (Generalcause, 0X0001)	М	"NR" Normal Release (0x0001) "UR" Unavailable Resources (0x0002) "FT" Failure, Temporary (0x0003) "FP" Failure, Permanent (0x0004) "IW" Interworking Error (0x0005) "UN" Unsupported (0x0006)	-
	Failure Cause (FailureCause, 0x0002)	0	Octet String	-
Signal Completion.	M		ADD, MOD, MOVE, NO	TIFY
(g/sc,	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
0x0001/0x0002)	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
,	None		-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	Signal Identity (SigID, 0x0001)	M	pkgdName syntax	-
	Termination Method (Meth, 0x0002)	М	"TO" (0x0001) Signal timed out or otherwise completed on its own "EV" (0x0002) Interrupted by event "SD" (0x0003) Halted by new Signals descriptor "NC" (0x0004) Not completed, other cause	<u>-</u>
	Signal List Id (SLID, 0x0003)	0	Integer	Not Applicable
	Request ID (RID, 0x0004)	0	String indicating the Request ID	-

Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:
None	-	-	-
Error Codes		Mandatory/ Option	nal
None		-	

5.14.3.2 Base Root Package

Table 5.14.3.2.1: Package Usage Information for Base Root Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Support	ed Values:	Provisioned Value:
MaxNrOfContexts (root/maxNumberOfContexts, 0x0002/0x0001)	M	AuditValue	1 a	nd up	Implementation Specific
MaxTerminationsPerContext (root/maxTerminationsPerContext, 0x0002/0x0002)	0	AuditValue	Se	e 5.4	Implementation Specific
normalMGExecutionTime (root/normalMGExecutionTime, 0x0002/0x0003)	0	AuditValue	Inf	eger	Operator Defined
normalMGCExecutionTime (root/normalMGCExecutionTime, 0x0002/0x0004)	0	AuditValue	Int	eger	Operator Defined
MGProvisionalResponseTimerValue (root/ MGProvisionalResponseTimerValue, 0x0002/0x0005)	0	AuditValue		MGExecutionTime orkdelay)	Operator Defined
MGCProvisionalResponseTimerValue (root/ MGCProvisionalResponseTimerValue, 0x0002/0x0006)	0	AuditValue	NormalMGCE	r (initially ExecutionTime + Irkdelay)	Operator Defined
MGCOriginatedPendingLimit (root/ MGCOriginatedPendingLimit, 0x0002/0x0007)	0	AuditValue	Int	eger	Operator Defined
MGOriginatedPendingLimit (root/ MGOriginatedPendingLimit, 0x0002/0x0008)	0	AuditValue	Int	eger	Operator Defined
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in comma	ind:	Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-		•		< -
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		ported lues:	Duration Provisioned Value:
Events	- Mandatory/ Optional	-	Used i	n command:	-
None	-			-	
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		ported lues:	Provisioned Value:
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		- ported lues: -	Provisioned Value:
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: Supported		d Values:	
None	-		<u>.</u>	<u> </u>	
Error Codes			Mandatory/ Option	onal	
None			-		

5.14.3.3 Overload Control Package

Table 5.14.3.3.1: Package Usage Information for Overload Control Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
None	-	-	-		
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	Used in command:		
None	-			-	
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:			
MG_Overload.	M		ADD, MOD, NOTIFY		
(ocp/ mg_overload,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
0x0051/0x0001)	-	-	-	-	
,	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: S		upported Values:	
None	-	-		-	
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None			-		

5.14.3.4 Network Package

Table 5.14.3.4.1: Package Usage Information for Network Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
Maximum Jitter	M	ADD, MOD, MOVE	ALL	-
Buffer (nt /jit,				
0x000b/0x0007)	Mandatand	Head in a		Demotion Brandalanad
Signals	Mandatory/	Usea in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned
	Optional			Value:
None	-		-	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/	Used in command:		:
	Optional			
network failure(nt /	M		ADD, MOD, MOVE, NO	TIFY
netfail,	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
0x000b/0x0005)	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	none	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	cause(cs,0x0001)	M	ALL	-
quality alert (nt /	M		ADD, MOD, MOVE, NO	TIFY
qualert,	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
0x000b/0x0006)	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
0,0000,00000)	Threshold(th,0x0001)	М	0 to 99	
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	Threshold(th,0x0001)	M	0 to 99	

Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:
Duration(nt / dur, 0x000b/0x0001)	М	AUDITVALUE	ALL
Octets Sent (nt / os, 0x000b/0x0002)	М	AUDITVALUE	ALL
Octets Received(nt / or, 0x000b/0x0003)	М	AUDITVALUE	ALL
Error Codes		Mandatory/ Optiona	al
-		-	

5.14.3.5 RTP Package

Table 5.14.3.5.1: Package Usage Information for RTP Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supporte	ed Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-		-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:	
None	-		•		
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		orted ues:	Duration Provisioned Value:
Events	- Mandatory/ Optional	-	Used i	- n command	- :
Payload	M		ADD, MOD	, MOVE, NO	TIFY
Transition, (rtp/pltrans,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supp	orted ues:	Provisioned Value:
0x000C/0x0001)	None	-		-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		orted ues:	Provisioned Value:
	rtppayload (rtppltype, 0x0001)	М	A valid encoding name		-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	nd:	S	upported Values:
Packets Sent, (rtp/ps, 0x000C/0x0004)	0	AUDITVALUE, SUBTRACT REPLY		ALL	
Packets Received, (rtp/pr, 0x000C/0x0005)	0	AUDITVALUE , SUBTRACT REPLY		ALL	
Packet Loss, (rtp/pl, 0x000C/0x0006)	0	AUDITVALUE , SUBTRACT REPLY		ALL	
Jitter, (rtp/jit, 0x000C/0x0007)	0	AUDITVALUE , SUBTRACT REPLY		ALL	
Delay, (rtp/delay, 0x000C/0x0008)	0	AUDITVALUE , SUB REPLY	TRACT		ALL
Error Codes		Manda	tory/ Option	nal	
None			-		

5.14.3.6 DTMF Detection Package

Table 5.14.3.6.1: Package Usage Information for DTMF Detection Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-	-		
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
Events	- Mandatory/	-	Used in command	<u>-</u>
Events	Optional		Osea in command	l.
DTMF character 0	M		ADD, MOD, NOTIF	Υ
(dd/d0,0x0006/0x0010)	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
DTMF character 1	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
(dd/d1,0x0006/0x0011)	-	-	-	-
DTMF character 2	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
(dd/d2,0x0006/0x0012)	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
DTMF character 3	-	-	-	-
(dd/d3,0x0006/0x0013)				
DTMF character 4 (dd/d4,0x0006/0x0014)				
DTMF character 5				
(dd/d5,0x0006/0x0015)				
DTMF character 6				
(dd/d6,0x0006/0x0016)				
DTMF character 7				
(dd/d7,0x0006/0x0017)				
DTMF character 8				
(dd/d8,0x0006/0x0018)				
DTMF character 9				
(dd/d9,0x0006/0x0019)				
DTMF character *				
(dd/ds,0x0006/0x0020)				
DTMF character #				
(dd/do,0x0006/0x0021)				
DTMF character A				
(dd/da,0x0006/0x001a)				
DTMF character B				
(dd/db,0x0006/0x001b)				
DTMF character C				
(dd/dc,0x0006/0x001c) DTMF character D				
(dd/dd,0x0006/0x001d)				
Statistics	Mandatory/	Used in comma	ind: S	upported Values:
	Optional			apperson rainoo.
None	-	-		-
Error Codes		Manda	tory/ Optional	
None			-	

5.14.3.7 Call Progress Tones Generator Package

Table 5.14.3.7.1: Package Usage Information for Call Progress Tones Generator Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:
Dial Tone,	М	ADD, MOD, MOVE		Value
(cg/dt, 0x0007/0x030)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:

Ringing Tone,	-	-		-	-
(cg/rt,					
0x0007/0x031)					
Busy Tone,					
(cg/bt,					
0x0007/0x032)					
Congestion Tone,					
(cg/ct,					
0x0007/0x033)					
Special					
Information Tone,					
(cg/sit,					
0x0007/0x034)					
Warning Tone,					
(cg/wt,					
0x0007/0x035)					
Payphone					
Recognition Tone,					
(cg/pt,					
0x0007/0x036)					
Call Waiting Tone,					
(cg/cw,					
0x0007/0x037)					
Caller Waiting					
Tone,					
(cg/cr,					
0x0007/0x038)			L		
Events	Mandatory/		Used i	n command	l:
	Optional				
None				-	
	Event	Mandatory/		orted	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional		ues:	
	- ObservedEvent	- Mandatany		- -	Provisioned Value:
		Mandatory/		orted ues:	Provisioned value:
	Parameters	Optional	Vai	ues.	
Statistics	- Mandatory/	Used in comma	nd:	-	Supported Values:
Statistics	Optional	USEU III COIIIIIIa	iiiu.	3	supported values.
None	- Орионан	_			_
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None		Hailua		ıuı	
INOLIG					

5.14.3.8 Basic Services Tones Generator Package

Table 5.14.3.8.1: Package Usage Information for Basic Services Tones Generator Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
Recall Dial Tone	0	ADD, MO	D, MOVE	Value
(srvtn/rdt,0x0025/0x004f)	Signal	Mandatory/	Supported	Duration Provisioned
Confirmation Tone	Parameters	Optional	Values:	Value:
(srvtn/conf,0x0025/0x0050) Held Tone (srvtn/ht,0x0025/0x0051) Message Waiting Tone (srvtn/mwt,0x0025/0x0052)	Tone Direction (btd, 0x0001)	М	Internal / External	Default=External
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in comma	nd:
None	-		-	
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:

	-	-	-		-
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Suppo		Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Value	es:	
	-	-	-		-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comm	and:	S	upported Values:
None	-	-			-
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None	· ·				

5.14.3.9 Expanded Call Progress Tones Generator Package

Table 5.14.3.9.1: Package Usage Information for Expanded Call Progress Tones Generator Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
None	-	-	-	-	
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:	
Comfort Tone	0	ADD, MOD, MOVE		Value	
(xcg/cmft,0x0024/0x004a) Off-hook warning Tone	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
(xcg/roh, 0x0024/0x004b) Negative Acknowledgement (xcg/nack,0x0024/0x004c) Vacant Number Tone (xcg/vac, 0x0024/0x004d) Special Conditions Dial Tone (xcg/spec,0x0024/0x004e)	Tone Direction (btd, 0x0001)	М	Internal / External	Default=External	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in comma	nd:	
None	-		-		
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-		-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: Su		Supported Values:	
None					
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None			-		

5.14.3.10 Basic Announcement Syntax Package

Table 5.14.3.10.1: Package Usage Information for Basic Announcement Syntax Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-		•	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	•	-	-

Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command	d:
None	-		-	
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: S		Supported Values:
None	-	-		-
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional			
None			•	

5.14.3.11 Voice Variable Syntax Package

Table 5.14.3.11.1: Package Usage Information for Voice Variable Syntax Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-		-	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		
None	-		-	
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: S		supported Values:
None	-	-		-
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional			
None			-	

5.14.3.12 Announcement Set Syntax Package

Table 5.14.3.12.1: Package Usage Information for Announcement Set Syntax Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-		-	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command	:
None	-		-	
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-

	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	-	-	-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	nd:	Supported Values:
None	-	-		-
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional			
None			=	

5.14.3.13 General Text Variable Type Package

Table 5.14.3.13.1: Package Usage Information for General Text Variable Type Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-		-	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		
None	-		-	
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: S		Supported Values:
None	-	-		-
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional			
None			-	

5.14.3.14 Advanced Audio Server Base Package

Table 5.14.3.14.1: Package Usage Information for Advanced Audio Server Base Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	•	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	M	ADD, MOD, MOV	E, AUDITVALUE,	-
Play	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/	Supported	Duration Provisioned
(aasb/play,		Optional	Values:	Value:
0x0033/0x0001)	Announcement (an, 0x0001)	М	Any String	-
	Iterations (it,0x0002)	0	Any Integer	1
	Interval(iv,0x0003)	0	0 upwords	-
	Announcement Direction(di,0x0006)	M	Ext (0x01) Int (0x02)	Default=External
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command	:
Audio operation	M		NOTIFY	
failure (aasb/audfail,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
0x0033 /0x0001)	-	-	-	-

	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	Return Code(rc, 0x0001)	М	FFS	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	nd:	Supported Values:
None	-	-		-
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional			
None			-	

5.14.3.15 Basic Call Progress Tones Generator with Directionality

Table 5.14.3.15.1: Package Usage Information For Basic Call Progress Tones Generator with Directionality Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		orted ues:	Provisioned Value:	
None	-	-		-	-	
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:		
Dial Tone (bcg/bdt,	0	ADD, MO	D, MOVE		Value	
0x0023/0x0040) Ringing Tone	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supp	orted ues:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
(bcg/brt,0x0023/0x0041) Busy Tone (bcg/bbt,0x0023/0x0042) Congestion Tone (bcg/bct,0x0023/0x0043) Special Information Tone (bcg/bsit,0x0023/0x0044) Warning Tone (bcg/bwt,0x0023/0x0045) Payphone Recognition Tone (bcg/bpt,0x0023/0x0046) Call Waiting Tone (bcg/bcw,0x0023/0x0047) Caller Waiting Tone (bcg/bcr, 0x0023/0x0048) Pay Tone (bcg/bpy, 0x0023/0x0049)	Tone Direction (btd, 0x0001)	M		External	Default=External	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in	n comman	d:	
None	- Optional			_		
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:		Provisioned Value:	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		orted ues:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	<u> </u>		•	-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: Supported Value		supported Values:		
None	-	-			-	
Error Codes		Mandatory/ Optional				
None			-		·	

5.14.3.16 AAS Recording Package

Table 5.14.3.16.1: Package Usage Information for AAS Recording Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
Maximum temporary record life (aasrec/maxtrl 0x0035/0x0003)	М	ADD, MOD, MOVE	ALL	-	
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in co	mmand:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
PlayRecord	M	ADD, MOD		-	
(aasrec/playrec, 0x0035/0x0002)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
	Record Length Timer(rlt, 0x0008)	О	ALL	-	
	Recording Identifier (rid, 0x0009)	М	ALL	-	
	EndInputKey(eik, 0x0010)	0	ALL		
	record direction (rd,0x0011)	0	Ext (0x01), Int(0x02)	Ext (0x01)	
Make persistent	Not Used	-			
(aasrec/makepers, 0x0035/0x0003)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:		
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in commar	nd:	
Audio operation failure	M		NOTIFY		
(aasrec/audfail, 0x0035/0x0001)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	None	-	-	-	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	Return Code(rc, 0x0001)	М	ALL	-	
PlayRecord	M		NOTIFY		
success(aasrec/precsucc, 0x0035/0x0002))	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	None ObservedEvent Parameters	- Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	Recording result (res,0x0003)	M	ALL	-	
	Recording id (ri, 0x0004))	М	ALL	-	
	Record duration (rdur,0x0005)	M ALL		-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in commar	Used in command: Supported Values		
None	-				
Error Codes		Mandator	ry/ Optional		
None			-		

5.14.3.17 Multimedia Play Package

Table 5.14.3.17.1: Package Usage Information for Multimedia Play Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supporte	ed Values:	Provisioned Value:	
None	-	-		-	- Duration Provisioned	
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	Used in command:			
Play	M	ADD, MC	D, MOVE		-	
(mpp/play, 0x00a9/0x0001)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Sup	ported lues:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
	Announcement (an,0x0001)	M	Д	LL	-	
	Interations (it,0x0002)	0	Any	Integer	1	
	Interval	0	0 up	wards	-	
	(iv,0x0003)					
	Announcement Direction (di, 0x0006)	0		(0x01) 0x02)	Default=External	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used i	n comman	d:	
None	-	-				
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:		Provisioned Value:	
	-	-		-	-	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		oorted lues:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-		-	-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: Si			Supported Values:	
None	•	-			-	
Error Codes		Mandatory/ Optional				
None			-			

5.14.3.18 Generic Announcement Package

Table 5.14.3.18.1: Package Usage Information for Generic Announcement Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	M	ADD, MO	D, MOVE	-
Fixed: Announcement	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
play (an/apf, x001d/0x0001)	Announcement name (an ,0x0001)	M	ALL	-
	Number of cycles (noc ,0x0002)	0	Any Integer	-
	Announcement Variant (av ,0x0003)	0	ALL	-
	Announcement Direction (di ,0x0004)	0	Ext (0x01) Int (0x02)	Default=External

Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:			
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
None	- ObservedEvent	- Mandatory/	Supported Values:	- Provisioned Value:	
	Parameters -	Optional -	values:	-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Supported Values:	
None	-	-		-	
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None					

5.14.3.19 Intrusion Tones Generator Package

Table 5.14.3.19.1: Package Usage Information for Intrusion Tones Generator Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
None	-	-	-	-	
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in o	command:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
Intrusion Pending Tone	0	ADD, MC	DD, MOVE	-	
(int/pend,0x0027/0x0057) Intrusion Tone	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
(int/int,0x0027/0x0058) Intrusion Reminder Tone (int/rem,0x0027/0x0059) Toll Break-In Tone (int/tbi,0x0027/0x005a) Intrusion Queue Tone (int/intque,0x0027/0x005b) Busy Verification Tone (int/bv,0x0027/0x005c)	Tone Direction (btd, 0x0001)	М	Internal / External	Default=External	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in comma	nd:	
None	-		-		
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: Supported Value		Supported Values:	
None	-	-		-	
Error Codes		Mandatory/ Optional			
None			-		

5.14.3.20 Business Tones Generation Package

Table 5.14.3.20.1: Package Usage Information for Business Tones Generation Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:		
None	-	-	-	-		
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:		
Off-Hook Queuing Tone	0	ADD, MO	DD, MOVE	-		
(biztn/ofque,0x0028/0x005d) Expensive Route Warning	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:		
Tone (biztn/erwt,0x0028/0x005e) Distinctive Dial Tone (biztn/ddt,0x0028/0x005f) Internal Dial Tone (biztn/idt,0x0028/0x0060)	Tone Direction (btd, 0x0001)	М	Internal / External	Default=External		
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in commar	nd:		
None			-			
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:		
	-	-	-	-		
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:		
	-	-	-	-		
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: Supported Values		Supported Values:		
None	-	-		-		
Error Codes		Mandatory/ Optional				
None			-			

5.14.3.21 Conferencing Tones Generation Package

Table 5.14.3.21.1: Package Usage Information for Conferencing Tones Generation Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
None	-	-	-	-	
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
Conf. Entrance	0	ADD, MO	D, MOVE	-	
Tone (conftn/enter,	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
0x0038/0x0061) Conf. Exit Tone (conftn/exit, 0x0038/0x0062) Conf. Lock Tone (conftn/lock, 0x0038/0x0063) Conf. Unlock Tone (conftn/unlock, 0x0038/0x0064) Time Limit Warning Tone (conftn/timelim, 0x0038/0x0065)	Tone Direction (btd, 0x0001)	M	Internal / External	Default=External	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:			
None	-		-	·	
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	

	-	-	-	-	
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:	
	Parameters	Optional	Values:		
	-	-	-	-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	ind:	Supported Values:	
None	-	-	-		
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None			-		

5.14.3.22 Inactivity Timer Package

Table 5.14.3.22.1: Package Usage Information for Inactivity Timer Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:		
None	-	-	-	-		
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:		
None	-	-		-		
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:		
	-	-	-	-		
Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:				
Inactivity	M		MOD, NOTIFY			
Timeout(it/ito, 0x0045/0x0001)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:		
	Maximum Inactivity Time(mit, 0x0001)	M	Any integer	-		
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:		
	None	-	-	-		
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: S		upported Values:		
None	-	-	-			
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional					
None			-			

5.14.3.23 MGC Information Package

Table 5.14.3.23.1: Package Usage Information for MGC Information Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
Data Block(MGCInfo	М	ADD, MOD, AUDITVALUE	A range of 0 to 32 octets	An empty string	
/db, 0x00a0/0x0001)					
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:	
None	-	,	-	-	
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:			
None	-		-		
	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:	
	Parameters	Optional	Values:		
	-	-	-	-	

	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported		Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Valu	es:	
	-	-	-		-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	and:		Supported Values:
None	-	-	-		
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None			-		

5.14.3.24 Advanced audio server base package for TTS enhancement

Table 5.14.3.24.1: Package Usage Information for TTS enhancement package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supporte	ed Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	=		-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:
Play Segment	M	ADD, MO	D, MOVE		-
Identifier (aastts/playsid,	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supp	orted ues:	Duration Provisioned Value:
0x00a8/0x0001)	Announcement (an,0x0001)	M	A	LL	-
	Iterations (it, 0x0003)	0		wards	1
	Interval (iv,0x0004)	0	•	wards	-
	Direction (di,0x0005)	0		0x01) 0x02)	Default=External
Play script	М	ADD, MC	D,MOVE		-
(aastts/playscript, 0x00a8/0x0002)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:		Duration Provisioned Value:
,	Script (script,0x0001)	M	(NO	TE 1)	-
	Iterations (it,0x0003)	0	0 upwards		1
	Interval (iv, 0x0004)	0		LL	-
	Direction (di,0x0005)		Int(0x02)	0x01)	Default=External
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used i	n command	:
TTS operation	M			MOD, NOTIF	
failure(aastts/ttsfail, 0x00a8/0x0001)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		oorted ues:	Provisioned Value:
	None	-		-	<u>-</u>
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		oorted ues:	Provisioned Value:
	Return Code (rc ,0x0001)	М		LL	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	ınd:	S	upported Values:
None	-	-	-		-
	Mandatory/ Optional				
Error Codes		Ivianda	tory/ Option	ıaı	

5.14.3.25 ASR Package

Table 5.14.3.25.1: Package Usage Information for ASR Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/			Duration Provisioned
AOD ''' ''I	Optional	4 D D . 14 C	D MOVE	Value:
ASR recognition with	M	ADD, MC		-
grammar script(asr/asrwgs,	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
0x00a6/0x0001)	grammar file	M	(NOTE 1)	value.
0,0000,000001)	(rgs, 0x0002)	IVI	(NOTE I)	-
	Recognition	0	ABNF (0x0001),	ABNF (0x0001)
	grammar script	Ŭ	XML (0x0002)	7.B. (0.0001)
	format		(0)	
	(rgsf, 0x0004)			
	recognition mode	0	Normal (0x0001),	Normal(0x0001)
	(rm, 0x0005)		Hotword (0x0002)	
	End Input Key	0	ALL	-
	(eik, 0x0006)			
ASR recognition with	M		DD,MOVE	-
grammar	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/	Supported	Duration Provisioned
identifier(asr/asrid, 0x00a6/0x0002)	Dogganition	Optional M	Values: ALL	Value:
0x00a0/0x0002)	Recognition grammar identifier	IVI	ALL	-
	(rgid, 0x0002)			
	Recognition	Not Used		
	grammar script type	1101 0000		
	(rgst, 0x0003)			
	Recognition	0	ABNF (0x0001),	ABNF (0x0001)
	grammar script		XML (0x0002)	
	format			
	(rgsf, 0x0004)			
	recognition mode	0	Normal (0x0001),	Normal(0x0001)
	(rm, 0x0005)	0	Hotword (0x0002)	
	End Input Key (eik, 0x0006)	U	ALL	-
Events	Mandatory/		Used in command	•
LVCIII	Optional		OSCA III COMMINANC	·•
ASR failure	M		ADD, MOD, NOTIF	Y
(asr/asrfail,	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
0x00a6/0x0001)	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	None	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	Return Code	M	ALL	-
4 OD	(rc,0x0001)		ADD MOD NOTIC	
ASR success(asr/asrsucc,	М		ADD, MOD, NOTIF	Υ
0x00a6/0x0002)	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	Troviolenca raide.
	None	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	ASR result	M	ALL	-
	(asrr, 0x0001)			
Statistics	Mandatory/	Used in comma	ınd: S	upported Values:
NI-	Optional			
None From Codes	-	- Man-1-4	ory/ Ontional	-
Error Codes None		iviandat	ory/ Optional	
	hall comply with Appay	R "the Wac Spas Bro	file for ASP function"	
INUTE 1: The value s	nali comply with Annex	B. "the W3C SRGS Pro	IIIE FOF ASK TUNCTION".	

5.14.3.26 Multimedia Recording Package

Table 5.14.3.26.1: Package Usage Information for Multimedia Recording Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
PlayRecord	M	ADD, MO	D, MOVE	-
(mrp/playrec, 0x00b3/0x0002)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	Record Length Timer(rlt, 0x0008)	M	ALL	-
	Recording Identifier (rid, 0x0009)	M	ALL	-
	EndInputKey(eik, 0x0010)	0	ALL	-
	record direction (rd,0x0011)	0	Ext(0x01) , Int(0x02)	Ext (0x01)
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command	i:
none	-		-	
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
Statistics	- Mandatory/ Optional	- Used in comma	nd: - S	- Supported Values:
None	-	-		-
Error Codes None		Mandat	ory/ Optional	
inone			-	

5.14.3.27 Tone Generator Package

Table 5.14.3.27.1: Package Usage Information for Tone Generator Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		orted ues:	Provisioned Value:	
None	-	-		•	-	
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:		
Play Tone	Not Used		-		-	
(tonegen/pt,0x0003/0x0001)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		orted ues:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
	-	-		-	-	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in	commar	nd:	
None	-	-				
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		orted ues:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-		-	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		orted ues:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-		-	-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comm	Used in command:		Supported Values:	
None	-	-			-	
Error Codes		Mandatory/ Optional				
None	<u> </u>	-				

5.14.3.28 Hanging Termination Detection Package

Table 5.14.3.28.1: Package Usage Information for Hanging Termination Detection Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
None					
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
None					
113110	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command		
Termination	M	ADD, N	MOD, MOVE, AUDITVAI	LUE, NOTIFY	
Heartbeat (hangterm/ thb,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
(0x0098/0x0001)	Timer X	M	ALL	0 (no heartbeat message)	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Supported Values:	
None					
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				

5.14.3.29 MSRP Statistics Package

Table 5.14.3.29.1: Package Usage Information for MSRP Statistics Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	•	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-		-	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command:	
Messaging Quota	M		ADD, MOD, NOTIFY	/
(msrpstat/mquota,	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
0x00ea/0x0001)	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	Number of Messages Sent Quota(msq, 0x0001)	0	0 and up	0
	Number of Messages Received Quota(mrq, 0x0002)	0	0 and up	0
	Messages Sent Volume Quota(msv, 0x0003)	0	0 and up	0
	Messages Received Volume Quota (mrv, 0x0004)	0	0 and up	0
	Time Quota (tm, 0x0005)	0	Any Integer	0
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:

	Quota Reached	M	0x0001	- 0x0005	-
	(qreach, 0x0001)				
	Number of	0	0 ar	nd up	-
	Messages Sent				
	(nms, 0x0002)				
	Number of	0	0 ar	nd up	-
	Messages Received				
	(nmr, 0x0003)			_	
	Volume of	0	0 ar	nd up	-
	Messages Sent				
	(vms, 0x0004)				
	Volume of	0	0 ar	nd up	-
	Messages Received				
Events	(vmr, 0x0005)		llood:	n command:	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		usea i	n command:	
Individual	Not Used				
Message	Event	Mandatory/	Supp	orted	Provisioned Value:
Information	Parameters	Optional		ues:	Provisioneu value.
(msrpstat/imi,	- arameters	- Optional	Val	-	
0x00ea/0x0002)	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supr	orted	Provisioned Value:
,	Parameters	Optional			Troviolotica value.
1				ues:	
	-	- Optional	Val	ues:	-
Statistics	-	- Used in comma		-	- upported Values:
Statistics	- Mandatory/ Optional	-		-	- upported Values:
Statistics Number of	- Mandatory/	-		-	••
	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma		- Sı	••
Number of	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma		- Sı	••
Number of Messages Sent	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma		- Sı	••
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma		- Sı	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages	- Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma		Su 0 and up	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received	- Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma		Su 0 and up	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr,	- Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma		Su 0 and up	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002)	- Mandatory/ Optional O	- Used in comma AUDITVALUE AUDITVALUE		0 and up	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of	- Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma		Su 0 and up	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent	- Mandatory/ Optional O	- Used in comma AUDITVALUE AUDITVALUE		0 and up	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent (msrpstat/vms,	- Mandatory/ Optional O	- Used in comma AUDITVALUE AUDITVALUE		0 and up	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent (msrpstat/vms, 0x00ea/0x0003)	- Mandatory/ Optional O	- Used in comma AUDITVALUE AUDITVALUE		0 and up 0 and up	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent (msrpstat/vms, 0x00ea/0x0003) Volume of	- Mandatory/ Optional O	- Used in comma AUDITVALUE AUDITVALUE		0 and up	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent (msrpstat/vms, 0x00ea/0x0003) Volume of Messages	- Mandatory/ Optional O	- Used in comma AUDITVALUE AUDITVALUE		0 and up 0 and up	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent (msrpstat/vms, 0x00ea/0x0003) Volume of Messages Received	- Mandatory/ Optional O	- Used in comma AUDITVALUE AUDITVALUE		0 and up 0 and up	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent (msrpstat/vms, 0x00ea/0x0003) Volume of Messages Received (msrpstat/vmr,	- Mandatory/ Optional O	- Used in comma AUDITVALUE AUDITVALUE		0 and up 0 and up	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent (msrpstat/vms, 0x00ea/0x0003) Volume of Messages Received (msrpstat/vmr, 0x00ea/0x0004)	- Mandatory/ Optional O	AUDITVALUE AUDITVALUE AUDITVALUE	ind:	0 and up 0 and up 0 and up	
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent (msrpstat/vms, 0x00ea/0x0003) Volume of Messages Received (msrpstat/vmr,	- Mandatory/ Optional O	AUDITVALUE AUDITVALUE AUDITVALUE		0 and up 0 and up 0 and up	

5.14.3.30 Play Message Package

Table 5.14.3.30.1: Package Usage Information for Play Message Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:
Send Message	М	ADD, MO	D, MOVE	-
(mess/sm,	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/	Supported	Duration Provisioned
0x00ec/0x0001)		Optional	Values:	Value:
	Message Identity (mi, 0x0001)	M	Any String	-
	Message Contents by reference (mcr, 0x0002)	M	Any String	-

	Failure Report (fr, 0x0003)	0	yes/no	yes
	Success Report (sr, 0x0004)	0	yes/no	no
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in commar	nd:
Message Sending	М		ADD, MOD, NOTI	IFY
Response Status (mess/msrs,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
0x00ec/0x0001)	-	-	=	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	Message Identity (mi, 0x0001)	М	Any String	-
	Status Code (sc, 0x0002)	М	Any String	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	and:	Supported Values:
None	-	-		-
Error Codes		Manda	tory/ Optional	
None			-	

5.14.3.31 Message Filtering Package

Table 5.14.3.31.1: Package Usage Information for Message Filtering Package

Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
0	ADD, MOD	(NOTE 1)	-
Not Used	-	-	-
0	ADD, MOD	(NOTE 1)	-
Not Used	-	-	-
Mandatory/ Optional	Used in o	command:	Duration Provisioned Value:
-		-	
Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
- Mandatory/ Optional	-	Used in command	-
Not Used		-	
Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
-	-	-	-
ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
- Mandatory/ Optional	-	Used in command:	- :
	1		
FFS Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Optional O Not Used O Not Used Mandatory/ Optional - Signal Parameters - Mandatory/ Optional Not Used Event Parameters - ObservedEvent Parameters - Mandatory/ Omanuel Not Used Event Parameters - Mandatory/ Mandatory/	Optional O ADD, MOD Not Used O ADD, MOD Not Used O ADD, MOD Not Used Optional Signal Parameters Mandatory/ Optional Optional Not Used Event Parameters ObservedEvent Parameters Mandatory/ Optional	Optional O ADD, MOD (NOTE 1) Not Used

	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Support Values		Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-		-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comm	and:	Sı	ipported Values:
None	-	-			-
Error Codes		Mand	atory/ Optional		
Sieve Script			FFS		
Syntax Error (700)					
Unsupported			FFS		
Sieve Require					
Error (701)					
Sieve Actions			FFS		
Exceeded Error					
(702)					
	shall comply with Sieve				
13.6. Fiter	ing rules and Message t	reatment for Filtered n	nessage are inclu	ided in the	e parameter.

5.14.3.32 Record Message Package

Table 5.14.3.32.1: Package Usage Information for Record Message Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	Used in command:	
Record Message	M	ADD, MO	D, MOVE	-
(recmess/rm, 0x00f1/0x0001)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	Storage Location (sl, 0x0001)	M	Any String	-
	Append (app, 0x0002)	Not Used	-	-
	Direction (dir, 0x0003)	0	EXT/INT	EXT
	Maximum Record Size (mrs, 0x0004)	Not Used		
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command	d:
Record Operation	Not Used		=	
Failure	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
(recmess/messfail,	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
0x00f1/0x001)	-	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	-	-	-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	Used in command: S	
None	-	-		-
Error Codes		Manda	tory/ Optional	
None			-	

5.14.3.33 Floor Control Package

Table 5.14.3.33.1: Package Usage Information for Floor Control Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
Controller's Floor Identity (fcp/cfi, 0x006e/0x0002)	М	ADD, MOD	Sub-list of Integer	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-		•	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		
None	-		-	
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Supported Values:		Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	supported Values:	
None	-	-		-
Error Codes		Manda	tory/ Optional	
None			-	

5.14.3.34 Floor Control Policy Package

Table 5.14.3.34.1: Package Usage Information for Floor Control Policy Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
Floor Control Algorithm (fcpoli/fca, 0x00ab/0x0001)	M	ADD, MOD	Sub-list of String with (FloorID COLON Algorithm)	-
Max Floor Users (fcpoli/mfu, 0x00ab/0x0002)	M	ADD, MOD	Sub-list of String with (FloorID COLON NumUsers)	-
Signals	Mandatory/	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned
	Optional			Value:
None	-		_	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command:	
None	-		-	
	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	-	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	-	-	-	-

Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:
None	=	-	-
Error Codes		Mandatory/ Optio	nal
None		-	

5.14.3.35 Floor Status Change Handling Package

Table 5.14.3.35.1: Package Usage Information for Floor Status Change Handling Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
None	-	-	-	-	
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
Confirm Media	M	MC	OD	-	
Update (fschp/cmu, 0x00aa/0x0001)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
	Floor Status(fs, 0x0001)	М	Sub-list of String with (FloorID COLON Status)	-	
	Result(res, 0x0002)	M	Success/Fail	Success	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:			
Floor Status	M		ADD, MOD, NOT	TIFY	
Detection and	Event	Mandatand	Cummantad	Provisioned Value:	
Reporting	Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned value:	
(fschp/fsdr, 0x00aa/0x0001)		-	values.	-	
,	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	Floor Status(fs, 0x0001)	M	Sub-list of String with (FloorID COLON Status)	-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	, , ,		Supported Values:	
None	-	-		-	
Error Codes		Mandat	tory/ Optional		
None			-		

5.14.3.36 Floor Control Signalling Package

Table 5.14.3.36.1: Package Usage Information for Floor Control Signalling Package

Properties	Mandatory/	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	Optional			
Floor Control	M	ADD, MOD	Sub-list of Integer	-
Conference Identity			_	
(fcsig/fconfid,				
0x00e5/0x0001)				
Floor and Stream	M	ADD, MOD	Sub-list of String	-
Association (fcsig/fsa,			_	
0x00e5/0x0002)				
Signals	Mandatory/	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned
_	Optional			Value:
None	=		=	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/	Supported	Duration Provisioned
		Optional	Values:	Value:
	-	-	-	-

Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:			
Floor Control Association Timeout	Not Used		-		
(fcsig/tout, 0x00e5/0x0001)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	- ObservedEvent	- Mandatan/	- Cumparted	- Provisioned Value:	
	Parameters Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned value:	
	-	-	-	-	
Floor Control	Not Used		=		
Association Release (fcsig/rel,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
0x00e5/0x0002)	-	-	-	-	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	mmand: Supported Values:		
None	-	-		-	
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None			-		

5.14.3.37 Explicit Congestion Notification for RTP-over-UDP Support (ecnrous)

Table 5.14.3.37.1: Explicit Congestion Notification for RTP-over-UDP Support package

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
ECN Enabled (ecnrous/ecnen, 0x010b/0x0001)	М	ADD, MODIFY	True, False	-
Congestion Response Method (ecnrous/crm, 0x010b/0x0002)	Not Signalled	-	-	"RDCC"(0x0002) NOTE
Initiation Method (ecnrous/initmethod, 0x010b/0x0003)	М	ADD, MODIFY	"leap", "inactive"	"leap"
ECN Mode (ecnrous/mode, 0x010b/0x0004)	Not Signalled	-	-	"setonly" (0x0001) in the Remote Descriptor and "readonly" (0x0002) in the Local Descriptor
ECT Marking (ecnrous/ectmark, 0x010b /0x0005)	Not Signalled	-	-	"0" (0x0002)
ECN Congestion Marking (ecnrous/congestmark, 0x010b/0x0006)	Not Signalled	-	-	"nomark" (0x0003)
ECN SDP Usage (ecnrous/ecnsdp, 0x010b/0x0007)	Not Signalled	-	-	"P" (0x0001)
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in	command	Duration Provisioned Value
None	-		-	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value
Events	Mandataw/Ontional	-	Used in command	-
ECN Failure (ecnrous/fail,	Mandatory/Optional M	,	ADD, MODIFY, NOTIF	v
0x010b/0x0001)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	=	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	Failure Type (type,0x0001)	Mandatory	INIT, USE	-
	Media Sender SSRC (ssrc, 0x0002)	Not Supported	<u>-</u>	-
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional	Used in comma	nd Supporte	ed Values
Source (ecnrous/ssrc, 0x010b/0x0001)	Not Supported	-		-
CE Counter (ecnrous/cecount, 0x010b/0x0002)	Not Supported	-		-
ECT0 Counter (ecnrous/ectzero, 0x010b/0x0003)	Not Supported	-		<u>-</u>
ECT1 Counter (ecnrous/ectone, 0x010b/0x0004)	Not Supported	-		-
Not-ECT Counter (ecnrous/notect, 0x010b/0x0005)	Not Supported	-		-
Lost Packets Counter (ecnrous/lost 0x010b/0x0006)	Not Supported	-		-
Extended Highest Sequence number (ecnrous/ehsn, 0x010b/0x0007)	Not Supported	-		-
Duplication Counter (ecnrous/dup, 0x010b/0x0008)	Not Supported	-		-
Error Codes		Mandatory	//Optional	
NOTE: Application Specific Rate Ad		<u> </u>		

NOTE: Application Specific Rate Adaptation shall be applied in accordance with 3GPP TS 26.114 [41]. For speech this requires support of CMR and TMMBR (defined in IETF RFC 5104 [71]) for video.

5.14.3.38 Differentiated Services (ds)

Table 5.14.3.38.1: Differentiated Services package

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
Differentiated Services	M	ADD, MODIFY	ALL	Yes
Code Point				
(ds/dscp,0x008b/0x0001)				
Tagging Behaviour	Not signalled	-	-	"MARK" (0x0000)
(ds/tb, 0x008b/0x0002)				
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in co	mmand	Duration
				Provisioned Value
None	-	•		-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Duration
				Provisioned Value
	-	•	•	-
Events	Mandatory/Optional		Used in command	
None	-		-	
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	-	-	•	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	-	-	-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supporte	d Values
None	-	-	-	
Error Codes	Mandatory/Optional			
None		-		

5.14.3.39 MG Act-as STUN Server (mgastuns)

Table 5.14.3.39.1: MG Act-as STUN Server

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	Provisioned Value	
Act-as STUN Server (mgastuns/astuns, 0x00c2/0x0001)	M	ADD, MODIFY	ALL	-	
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in	command	Duration Provisioned Value	
None	-		-	-	
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value	
	-	-	-	-	
Events	Mandatory/Optional		Used in command		
None	-		-		
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned	
	Parameters	Optional	Values	Value	
	-	-			
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional	Used in comman	nd Supporte	d Values	
None	-				
Error Codes	Mandatory/Optional				
None		-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·	

5.14.3.40 Originate STUN Continuity Check (ostuncc)

Table 5.14.3.40.1: Originate STUN Continuity Check Package

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Su	pported Values	Provisioned Value
Host Candidate	0	ADD, MODIFY		ALL	Yes
Realm (ostuncc/hcr,					
0x00c3/0x0001)					
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in	comma	and	Duration
0 10 11				,	Provisioned Value
Send Connectivity	M		MODIF'		Not Applicable
Check (ostuncc/scc,	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Sup	ported Values	Duration
0x00c3/0x0001)	0 1 1 / 1 1			. 11: 11	Provisioned Value
	Control (cntrl,	0		controlling",	Not Applicable
0 1 4 1 127	0x0001)	Handin		controlled"	Donation
Send Additional	Mandatory/Optional	Used in	comma	and	Duration
Connectivity Check		140	DIEV		Provisioned Value
(ostuncc/sacc,	M		DIFY		Not Applicable
0x00c3/0x0002)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Sup	ported Values	Duration
	0 1 1 / 1 1			. 11: 11	Provisioned Value
	Control (cntrl,	0		controlling",	Not Applicable
F	0x0001)	"controlled"			
Events	Mandatory/Optional			d in command	
Connectivity Check	M			MODIFY, NOTIFY	Dunislana d Value
Result (ostuncc/ccr, 0x00c3/0x0001)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Sup	ported Values	Provisioned Value
0x00c3/0x0001)	-	-	•	-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Sup	ported Values	Provisioned Value
	Candidate/Transport	M		ALL	Not applicable
	Pair (ctp, 0x0001)				
New Peer Reflexive	Mandatory/Optional			d in command	
Candidate	M			ODIFY, NOTIFY	
(ostuncc/nprc,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Sup	ported Values	Provisioned Value
0x00c3/0x0002)	-	-		-	-
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/Optional	Sup	ported Values	Provisioned Value
	Parameters				
	Candidate (can,	M		ALL	Not applicable
	0x0001)				
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional	Used in comman	d	Suppor	rted Values
None					-
Error Codes		Mandato	ry/Optio	onal	
None	-				

5.14.3.41 TCP basic connection control (tcpbcc)

Table 5.14.3.41.1: TCP basic connection control package

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
Incoming bearer	0	ADD, MODIFY	ALL	"Unblocked"
connection		ADD, MODII 1	ALL	Olibiocked
establishment blocking				
(tcpbcc/bceb,				
0x0115/0x0001)				
Oneway Release	not supported	-	-	"False"
Indicator (tcpbcc/ori, 0x0115/0x0002)				
	N			Duration
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in con	nmand	Provisioned Value
Establish BNC	M	ADD, MOI		-
(tcpbcc/EstBNC, 0x0115/0x0001)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value
	-	-	-	-
Release BNC	O (NOTE 1)	ADD, MOI		-
(tcpbcc/ReIBNC, 0x0115/0x0002)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/Optional		Jsed in command	
TCP connection state	O (NOTE 2)	ADI	D, MODIFY, NOTIFY	
change (tcpbcc/BNCChange,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
0x0115/0x0001)	Type of state change	M	Est [0x01] Bearer	-
	(Type, 0x0001)		Established,	
			Rel [0x05] Bearer Released	
	ObservedEvent		Supported	
	Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Values	Provisioned Value
	Type of state change	M	Est [0x01] Bearer	-
	(Type, 0x0001)		Established,	
			Rel [0x05] Bearer	
1		1	Released	
Statistics	Mandatory/Ontional	Used in command		od Values
Statistics None	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command		ed Values
Statistics None Error Codes	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command - Mandatory/Op	Support	ed Values

NOTE 1: When the MRFC wants to explicitly trigger the TCP bearer connection release procedure (instead of the implicit trigger related to the removal of the H.248 stream via a MODify.request or SUBtract.request command).

NOTE 2: When the MRFC wants to monitor the execution of TCP bearer control procedures.

TLS basic session control (tlsbsc) 5.14.3.42

Table 5.14.3.42.1: TLS basic session control package

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
Incoming security session establishment blocking (tlsbsc/bceb, 0x0117/0x0001)	0	ADD, MODIFY	ALL	"Unblocked"
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in con	nmand	Duration Provisioned Value
Establish BNC	M	ADD, MOI	DIFY	-
(tlsbsc/EstBNC, 0x0117/0x0001)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value
	-	-	-	-
Release BNC	O (NOTE 1)	ADD, MOI		-
(tlsbsc/RelBNC, 0x0117/0x0002)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/Optional		Ised in command	
TLS session state	O (NOTE 2)	ADD, MODIFY, NOTIFY		
change (tlsbsc/BNCChange,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
0x0117/0x0001)	Type of state change (Type, 0x0001)	М	Est [0x01] Bearer Established, Rel [0x05] Bearer Released	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	Type of state change (Type, 0x0001)	М	Est [0x01] Bearer Established, Rel [0x05] Bearer Released	-
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Support	ed Values
None	-	-		-
Error Codes	Mandatory/Optional			
None		-		

NOTE 1: When the MRFC wants to explicitly trigger the TLS bearer session release procedure (instead of the implicit trigger related to the removal of the H.248 stream via a MODify.request or SUBtract.request command).

NOTE 2: When the MRFC wants to monitor the execution of TLS bearer control procedures.

5.14.3.43 MGC Controlled Bearer Level ALG (mcbalg)

Table 5.14.3.43.1: MGC Controlled Bearer Level ALG Package

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command		Duration Provisioned Value
Send Bearer Level Message	M		MODIFY	Not Applicable
(mcbalg/sblm, 0x0108/0x0001)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value
	Message Content (mc, 0x0001)	М	ALL	Not applicable
	Sent Application Protocol (sap, 0x0002)	0	ALL	Not applicable
	Label (lbl, 0x0003)	0	ALL	Not applicable
Events	Mandatory/Optional		Used in command	
Detect Bearer Level Message	M		MODIFY, NOTIFY	
(mcbalg /det, 0x0108/0x0001)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	Protocol Filter (pf, 0x0001)	Not supported	-	-
	Message Filter (mf, 0x0002)	Not supported	-	-
	Forwarding Flag (ff, 0x0003)	Not supported	-	-
	Enhanced Protocol Filter (ehpf, 0x0004)	0	ALL	Not applicable
	Label (lbl, 0x0005)	0	ALL	Not applicable
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	Message Content (mc, 0x0001)	M	ALL	Not applicable
	Detected Protocol (dtp, 0x0002)	0	ALL	Not applicable
	Label (lbl, 0x0003)	0	ALL	Not applicable
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	
None				
Error Codes	Mandatory/Optional			
None		-		

5.14.3.44 Enhanced Revised Offer/Answer SDP Support (eroas)

Table 5.14.3.44.1: Enhanced Revised Offer/Answer SDP Support package

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
SDPCapNeg Extensions	М	AuditValue	"cap-v0"	"cap-v0"
(eroas/sdpe,				
0x0109/0x0001)				
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in co	mmand	Duration
				Provisioned Value
None	-	•		-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Duration
				Provisioned Value
	•	ı	•	-
Events	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command		
None	-		•	
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	-	•	-	-
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	Parameters			
	-	ı	•	-
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional	I Used in command Supported Values		
None		•	-	
Error Codes	Mandatory/Optional			
None		-		

5.14.3.45 Remote Pause and Resume (rempr)

Table 5.14.3.45.1: Remote Pause and Resume package

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
Autonomous	M	ADD, MODIFY	"On MG	-
Response			autonomous",	
(rempr/ar			"Off MGC	
0x0123/0x0001)			controlled"	
Autonomous	M	ADD, MODIFY	"On MG	-
Request (rempr/aq			autonomous",	
0x0123/0x0002)			"Off MGC	
<u> </u>			controlled"	
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Duration Pr	ovisioned Value
Local Pause	Not Supported	-		-
(rempr/lpause	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported	Duration
0x0123/0x0001)			Values	Provisioned Value
	Pause Identity	-	-	-
	(pauseID, 0x0001)			
	ssrc (ssrc, 0x0002)	-	-	-
Local Resume	Not Supported	-		-
(rempr/lresume	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported	Duration
0x0123/0x0002)			Values	Provisioned Value
	Pause Identity (pauseID, 0x0001)	-	-	-
	ssrc (ssrc, 0x0002)	-	-	-
Refuse	Not Supported	-		-
(rempr/refuse 0x0123/0x0003)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value
,	Pause Identity	-	-	-
	(pauseID, 0x0001)			
	ssrc (ssrc, 0x0002)	-	-	-
Remote Pause	Not Supported	-		-
(rempr/rpause 0x0123/0x0004)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value
	Pause Identity (pauseID, 0x0001)	-	-	-

	ssrc (ssrc, 0x0002)	-	_	_
Remote Resume	Not Supported	-		-
(rempr/rresume 0x0123/0x0005)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value
	Pause Identity	-	-	-
	(pauseID, 0x0001)			
	ssrc (ssrc, 0x0002)	-		-
Events	Mandatory/Optional	U:	sed in command	
RTP Pause State	Not Supported	Manadatamatontianal	-	Description and Value
(rempr/rtpps 0x0123/0x0001)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	State (state, 0x0001)	-	-	-
	ssrc (ssrc, 0x0002)	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	Observed State (obstate, 0x0001)	-	-	-
	ssrc (ssrc, 0x0002)	-	-	-
Detect	Not Supported		-	
Pause/Resume Request	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
(rempr/dprreq	ssrc (ssrc, 0x0001)	-	-	-
0x0123/0x0002)	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	Pause Identity	-	-	-
	(pauseID, 0x0001)			
	Request Type (reqt, 0x0002)	-	-	-
	ssrc (ssrc, 0x0003)	-	-	-
Detect Pause and	Not Supported		<u>-</u>	
Resume Result (rempr/dprres	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
0x0123/0x0003)	ssrc (ssrc, 0x0001)	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/Optional	Supported	Provisioned Value
	Parameters		Values	
	Pause Identity (pauseID, 0x0001)	-	-	-
	Response Type (rest, 0x0002)	-	-	-
	ssrc (ssrc, 0x0003)	-	-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Suppo	rted Values
Local Pause duration (rempr/lpdur 0x0123/0x0001)	Not Supported	-		-
Remote Local Pause duration (rempr/rpdur 0x0123/0x0002)	Not Supported	-		-
Error Codes		Mandatory/Op	tional	
None	-	-	-	-

5.14.3.46 Multi-stream Multiparty Conferencing Media Handling (mmcmh)

Table 5.14.3.46.1: Multi-stream Multiparty Conferencing Media Handling package

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
MMCMH policy (mmcmh/mmcmhp 0x????/0x0001)	М	ADD, MODIFY	mmcmhbp (0x0001) "MMCMH basic policy",	-
			vadv (0x0002) "Voice activity detected video",	
			vada (0x0003) "Voice activity detected audio",	
			ma (0x0004) "Mix audio",	
			bfcpa (0x0005) "BFCP audio",	
			bfcpv (0x0006) "BFCP video",	
			bfcps (0x0007) "BFCP screenshare"	
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Duration Provision	ned Value
None	-	-	-	
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value
_	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/Optional	U:	sed in command	
None			-	1
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
			-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	-	-	-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional	Mandatory/Optional Used in command Supported Values		
None				
Error Codes		Mandatory/Op	tional	
None				

5.15 Mandatory Support of SDP and Annex C Information Elements

The v=, o=, s=, m=, c=, t=, a= and b= lines of the SDP [20] syntax shall be supported. All other lines should be ignored if received.

Table 5.15.1: Supported Annex C and SDP information elements

Supported Annex C and SDP information elements:

Information Element	Annex C Support	SDP Support
Protocol version (v=)	"SDP_V "	The protocol version (v=) line contains a single field:
		v= <version></version>
		and shall be used in accordance with IETF RFC 2327 [20] (i.e. v=0).
Origin (o=)	"SDP_O "	The origin line consists of 6 fields:
		o= <user name=""> <session id=""> <version> <network type=""> <address type=""> <address>.</address></address></network></version></session></user>
		The MRFC is not required to supply this line but shall accept it.
		The MRFP should populate this line as follows or use the value received from the MRFC:
		- <user name=""> should contain an hyphen - <session id=""> and <version> should contain one or mode digits as described in IETF RFC 2327 [20] - <network type=""> shall be set to IN</network></version></session></user>
		- <address type=""> shall be set to IP4 or IP6 The Address Type shall be set to "IP4" or "IP6" depending on the addressing scheme used by the network to which the MRFP</address>
		is connected <address> should contain the fully qualified domain name of the gateway.</address>
Session Name (s=)	"SDP_S"	The session name (s=) line contains a single field: s= <session-name>.</session-name>
		The MRFC is not required to supply a session name but shall accept one. This line may be used to convey correlation information for use in CDRs.
		The MRFP shall use an hyphen "-" as a session name or the value received from the MRFC.
Connection data (c=)	"SDP_C "	The connection data line consists of 3 fields: c= <network-type> <address-type> <connection-address></connection-address></address-type></network-type>
		- The <network-type> shall be set to "IN".</network-type>
		- The <address-type> shall be set to "IP4" or "IP6"</address-type>
		depending on the addressing scheme used by the network
		to which the MRFP is connected The <connection-address> sent by the MRFC in the</connection-address>
		remote descriptor is the address to which the MRFP shall
		send the media flows.
		- The <connection-address> sent by the MRFC in local descriptors may be a unicast IPv4 or IPv6 address or it may</connection-address>
		be wildcarded to allow the MRFP to choose an address. In
		the second case, MGs shall fill this field with a unicast IP
		address at which they will receive the media stream. Thus a TTL value shall not be present and a "number of addresses"
		value shall not be present. The field shall not be filled with a
		fully-qualified domain name instead of an IP address.
		When the <connection address=""> is wildcarded (i.e. choose wildcard) by the MRFC, the MRFP allocates an IP address based on the address type. The addressing space for which</connection>
		based on the address type. The addressing space for which this address is taken may depend on the termination ID
		supplied by the MRFC.

NA - di	IIODD MII	Madia Assessments (see) linear consist of O fields
Media announcements	"SDP_M "	Media Announcements (m=) lines consist of 3 fields:
(m=)		m= <media> <port> <transport> <format></format></transport></port></media>
		The smedias field shall be set to "audio"er "videe" or
		- The <media> field shall be set to "audio"or "video" or</media>
		"message" or "application" (NOTE 1).
		- The <port> field in remote descriptors is provided by the</port>
		MRFC and represents the port to which the MRFP shall
		send the media flows.
		- The <port> field in local descriptors may be provided by the MRFC or wildcarded (i.e. choose wildcard) to allow the</port>
		MRFP to choose a value for the port on which it wishes to
		receive the media stream
		- The <transport> field shall be according to table 5.15.2</transport>
		- The <format> field may be explicitly supplied by the</format>
		MRFC, wildcarded or overspecified. If the MRFC wishes to
		request the MRFP to choose which media formats it wishes
		to use for the call then the MRFC shall provide a "\$"
		wildcard. If the MRFC wishes to suggest that the MRFP
		selects a media format from a list of possible media formats
		then it shall provide a list of appropriate media types in
		accordance with SDP. All conforming gateways shall
		support at least the default narrowband AMR codec as
		defined in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41]. Optionally, other codecs
		defined in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41] and format "8" for
		RTP/AVP (i.e. G.711 A-Law).
		Dynamic payloads shall not be used when a static
		RTP/AVP payload value is defined in IETF RFC 3551 [21].
Bandwidth (b=)	"SDP_B "	The Bandwitdh (b=) line consists of 2 fields:
		b= <modifier>: <bandwidth-value></bandwidth-value></modifier>
		Bandwidth information shall be supplied by the MRFC if the
		required bandwidth cannot be immediately derived from the
		information contained in the m= line. If absent, the MRFP
		shall assume a reasonable default bandwidth value for well-
		known codecs and shall provide this value in the response
		sent to the MRFC. The Modifier field shall be set to "AS".
		The Bandwidth Value field shall be set to the maximum
		bandwidth requirement of the media stream in kbit/s. The
		bandwidth value shall take into account all headers down to
		the IP layer, including a 5% bandwidth for RTCP packets.
Time (t=)	"SDP_T "	The time (t=) line consists of two fields:
(t=)		$t = \langle start-time \rangle \langle stop-time \rangle$.
		The state of the s
		This line is ignored by both the MRFC and the MRFP if
		received in local and remote descriptors.
		r
		The MRFC is not required to supply a time description but
		shall accept one.
		When supplied, this line shall be set to 0 0.

Attributes (a=)	"SDP_A "	Attributes (a=) lines consist of two fields: a= <attribute>: <value></value></attribute>
		One or more of the "a" attribute lines specified below may be included, depending on the payload type.
		An attribute line not specified below should not be used. Only the following attributes are understood by the MRFP. Other attributes are ignored.
		a= rtpmap: <payload type=""> <encoding name="">/<clock rate=""> [/<encoding parameters="">] a= fmtp:<format> <format parameters="" specific=""> a= ptime: <time> a= userid: <token identifier="" of="" user=""> (NOTE 3)</token></time></format></format></encoding></clock></encoding></payload>
		a= floorid: <token floor="" identifier="" of=""> (NOTE 3) a= path:MSRP-URI (NOTE 4)</token>
		a= rtcp-fb: <> (NOTE 5, NOTE 13, NOTE 14, NOTE 19) a= extmap: <x> <cvo-urn or="" roi="" urn=""> (NOTE 6) a= imageattr: <payload type=""> <> (NOTE 7) a= sctp-port: <port> (NOTE 8)</port></payload></cvo-urn></x>
		a= max-message-size: <value> (NOTE 8) a= dcmap:< dcmap-stream-id> < subprotocol-opt> (NOTE 9)</value>
		a= fingerprint: <certificate fingerprint=""> (NOTE 10) a=predefined_ROI: <> (NOTE 11) a=bw-info: <payload type=""> <dir> <maxsupbw>;</maxsupbw></dir></payload></certificate>
		<pre><maxdesbw>; <mindesbw>; <minsupbw>; <ipver> (NOTE 12) a=content: <mediacnt> (NOTE 15)</mediacnt></ipver></minsupbw></mindesbw></maxdesbw></pre>
		a=simulcast: <sc-dir> <rid-id-list> (NOTE 16) a=rid: <rid-id> <dir> <payload type=""> (NOTE 17) a=ccc_list: <codeclist> " " <ccc-prof> (NOTE 18)</ccc-prof></codeclist></payload></dir></rid-id></rid-id-list></sc-dir>
		ICE support The attributes "a=candidate", "a=ice-pwd", and "a=ice-
		ufrag" (see IETF RFC 5245 [48]) may be provided for an SDP m-line in the local and remote descriptor if the MRFP supports ICE, see also 3GPP TS 24.229 [49]. In the local descriptor, the MRFC shall provide "a=ice-pwd", and "a=ice-ufrag" with wildcard sign "\$" to request the allocation of a password and user name fragment, and the "a=candidate"
		of type "host" with the transport, port and priority parameters with wildcard sign "\$" to request the allocation of a host candidate. The MRFP shall then reply with completed "a=ice-pwd", and "a=ice-ufrag" and "a=candidate" attributes in the local descriptor, and shall
		include "a=ice-lite" if it only supports ICE lite. In the remote descriptor, the MRFC may provide the "a=candidate", "a=ice-pwd", and "a=ice-ufrag".
		SDP Capability Negotiation support: the attributes of "a=acap", "a=tcap", "a=pcfg" and "a=acfg" (see IETF RFC 5939 [69]) may be provided in the local descriptor and/or remote descriptor.

- NOTE 1: The "application" media is used to describe H.248 stream for a BFCP stream or H.248 stream for an UDP/DTLS/SCTP stream to be created for a CLUE data channel in telepresence using IMS as specified in 3GPP TS 24.103 [60]. The way to generate an "m" line for a BFCP stream follows the format specified in IETF RFC 4583 [32], where the port is always a TCP port, the transport field is "TCP/TLS/BFCP" if IMS media plane security is applied or otherwise "TCP/BFCP", the fmt (format) list is ignored. When a CLUE data channel is created, the "m" line for a UDP/DTLS/SCTP stream follows the format specified in IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-sctp-sdp [61] and IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-data-channel-sdpneg [62], where the transport field is "UDP/DTLS/SCTP", the fmt (format) indicates the usage of the SCTP association as "webrtc-datachannel".
- NOTE 2: Void
- NOTE 3: The "userid" and "floorid" are SDP media-level attributes. They are used in BFCP 'm' lines. The "floorid" defines a list of Floor identifiers, indicating the available Floor(s) for the user represented by the termination. The token representing the Floor identifier is the integer representation of the Floor ID. The "userid" attributes carry the integer representation of a user ID.
- NOTE 4: An MSRP-URI is an "msrp" or "msrps" URI defined as "MSRP-URI = msrp-scheme "://" authority ["/" session-id] ";" transport *(";" URI-parameter)". The authority component contains a numeric IP address and port. The session-id part identifies a particular session of the participant allowing multiple sessions to share the same TCP connection.
- NOTE 5: For AVPF transport, the "rtcp-fb" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 4585 [40] may be used to provide the feedback message types the MRFP is allowed to send and to indicate RTCP timing information. The support is optional and dependent on RTCP-fb support as described in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41]. The list of feedback messages supported by the MRFP is preconfigured in the MRFC. The "rtcp-fb" SDP attribute shall be sent from MRFC when applicable.
- NOTE 6: Support of the RTP header extension to signal CVO or Sent ROI is optional. The attribute "a=extmap" (see IETF RFC 5285 [45]) may be provided for an m-line in the local and remote descriptor. CVO-URN is "urn:3gpp:video-orientation" for a 2 bit granularity of rotation or "urn:3gpp:video-orientation:6" for a higher granularity of rotation, and ROI-URNs are "urn:3gpp:roi-sent" for arbitrary ROI information and "urn:3gpp:predefined-roi-sent" for predefined ROI information respectively, as specified in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41] and "x" represents the local identifier of the RTP header extension element as specified in IETF RFC 5285 [45] and is any number in a range [1 14].
- NOTE 7: The support of the generic image attribute to negotiate the image size is optional. The attribute "a=imageattr" (see IETF RFC 6236 [46]) may be provided for an m-line in the local and remote descriptor if the MRFP supports the generic image attributes, see also 3GPP TS 26.114 [41]. The local descriptor indicates the image sizes which the MRFP supports in the receiving direction for the selected payload type and corresponds to the "recv" keyword (see IETF RFC 6236 [46]) in the "a=imageattr" that the MRFC will send within the SDP body on the Mr interface. The remote descriptor indicates the image sizes which the MRFP supports in the sending direction for the selected payload type and corresponds to the "send" keyword (see IETF RFC 6236 [46]) in the "a=imageattr" that the MRFC will send within the SDP body on the Mr interface.
- NOTE 8: The support of the "a=sctp-port" attribute to indicate the actual SCTP port is used only when the transport field of 'm' line is "UDP/DTLS/SCTP". The SDP "a=max-message-size" attribute may be used to indicate the maximum message size that an SCTP endpoint is willing to receive on the SCTP association associated with the 'm' line.
- NOTE 9: The support of the dcmap attribute to realize the CLUE data channel is used only when the transport field of 'm' line is "UDP/DTLS/SCTP", where the dcmap-stream-id field indicates the actual SCTP stream, and the subprotocol field indicates the protocol "CLUE".
- NOTE 10: The attribute(s) "a=fingerprint" (see IETF RFC 8122 [64]) shall be provided for an "m=" line in the local and remote descriptor if the MRFC requests the MRFP to establish the CLUE data channel.
- NOTE 11: The support of the predefined ROI attribute in the SDP is optional. The attribute "a=predefined_ROI" (see TS 26.114 [41]) may be provided for an m-line in the local and remote descriptor if the MRFP supports the predefined ROI attributes, see also 3GPP TS 26.114 [41].
- NOTE 12: If the MRFP performs media transcoding and if the rate adaptation for media endpoints using the enhanced bandwidth negotiation is supported by the MRFP, attribute(s) "a=bw-info" (defined in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41], clause 19) with direction "send" or "sendrecv" may be provided for an m-line and the selected IP payload type and applicable IP version in the remote descriptor.
- NOTE 13: The support of the "RTCP Codec Control Commands and Indications" signalling is optional. The "rtcp-fb" SDP attribute with the "ccm" feedback parameter and the "fir" and/or "tmmbr" ccm parameters as defined in IETF RFC 5104 [71] may be provided for an m-line in the local and remote descriptor to indicate that the MRFP shall be prepared to receive and is allowed to send, respectively, the RTCP CCM feedback messages FIR, and/or TMMBR and TMMBN (the usage of the messages have been agreed in the SDP offer/answer negotiation between the MRFC and the end user).
- NOTE 14: The "rtcp-fb" SDP attribute with the "ccm" feedback parameter and the "pause" ccm parameter may be provided for an m-line in the local and remote descriptor to request the MRFP to apply "RTP-level pause and resume" procedures as defined in IETF RFC 7728 [75] and to indicate to the MRFP which RTCP feedback "CCM PAUSE-RESUME" messages the MRFP may send to the end user.
- NOTE 15: The "content" SDP attribute (see IETF RFC 4796 [72]) may be provided for an m-line in the local and remote descriptor to indicate a content of the media stream.

- NOTE 16: The "simulcast" SDP attribute (see IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-sdp-simulcast [73]) may be provided for an mline in the local and remote descriptor to indicate the list of the supported simulcast RTP formats in the receiving direction and/or in the sending direction. Each simulcast RTP format is identified by a simulcast stream identifier which has the form of the RTP stream identifier.
- NOTE 17: The "rid" SDP attribute (see IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-rid [74]) may be provided for an m-line in the local and remote descriptor to indicate the identity, directionality and the payload type of the simulcast RTP stream.
- NOTE 18: The support of "Compact Concurrent Codec Negotiation and Capabilities" is optional. The "ccc_list" SDP attribute (defined in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41], clause S.5.7.2) may be provided in the remote descriptor to indicate to the MRFP the concurrent codec capabilities of an MMCMH conference participant in a compact representation.
- NOTE 19: The support of the "Delay Budget Information" signalling is optional. The "rtcp-fb" SDP attribute with the "3gpp-delay-budget" feedback parameter (as defined in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41] clause 6.2.8) may be provided for an m-line in the local and remote descriptor to indicate that the MRFP shall be prepared to receive and is allowed to send, respectively, the RTCP-FB messages for "DBI" signalling (as defined in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41] clause 7.3.8) (the usage of the messages have been agreed in the SDP offer/answer negotiation between the MRFC and the end user).

Table 5.15.2: Transport Protocol

Transport Protocol <pre> roto> in m-line:</pre>	If the MG does not support the requested transport protocol, it shall		
	reject the command with error code 449.		
RTP/AVP	RTP profile according IETF RFC 3551 [21]. For voice and video		
	services		
RTP/AVPF	Extended RTP profile for RTCP-based Feedback (RTP/AVPF)		
	according IETF RFC 4585 [40]. For voice and video services (NOTE 1).		
TCP/BFCP	For floor control service, see IETF RFC 4583 [32]. (NOTE 1)		
TCP/MSRP	For message service, see IETF RFC 4975 [34]. (NOTE 1)		
TCP/TLS/BFCP	For floor control service with IMS media plane security, see		
	IETF RFC 4583 [32]). (NOTE 1)		
TCP/TLS/MSRP	For message service with IMS media plane security, see		
	IETF RFC 4975 [34]). (NOTE 1)		
UDP/DTLS/SCTP	Data channel support using IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-sctp-sdp [61] and		
	IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-data-channel-sdpneg [62].		
NOTE 1: support optional.			
NOTE 2: Upper case TCP is defined by IETF RFC 4145 [39] and registered by IANA.			

5.16 Optional support of SDP and Annex C information elements

Specifies what SDP attributes and Annex C information elements may be supported.

Table 5.16.1:

Optional Annex C and SDP information elements:				
Information Annex C Support SDP Support Support Dependent on:				
<name></name>	<annex c="" property=""></annex>	<describe></describe>	<describe></describe>	

5.17 Procedures

5.17.1 Formats and Codes

Table 5.17.1.1 shows the parameters which are required for the procedures defined in the following clauses.

The coding rules applied in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] for the applicable coding technique shall be followed for the UMTS capability set.

The binary encoding rules which are applicable to the defined Abstract Syntaxes are the Basic Encoding Rules for Abstract Syntax Notation One, defined in ITU-T Recommendation X.690 [41]. Specifically in accordance with ITU-T Recommendation X.690 [41] section 7.3, alternative encodings based on the definite and indefinite form of length are permitted by the basic encoding rules as a sender's option. Receivers shall support both alternatives.

Unsupported values of parameters or properties may be reported by the MGW and shall be supported by the MSC as such by using H.248.1 error code #449 "Unsupported or Unknown Parameter or Property Value". The unsupported or unknown value is included in the error text in the error descriptor.

Table 5.17.1.1: Information Elements Used in Procedures

Signalling Object	H.248 Descriptor	Coding
Additional Bandwidth Properties	Remote Descriptor	The "a=bw-info" SDP attribute defined in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41], see table 5.15.1.
Allowed RTCP APP message types	Remote Descriptor	The "a=3gpp_mtsi_app_adapt" SDP attribute defined in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41].
Announcement Cause	Events ObservedEvents	The "Meth" parameter in g/sc event per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex E.1.2
Announcement Completed	Events ObservedEvents	The g/sc event per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex E.1.2
Announcement Cycles	Signal	The "noc" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.7 [5], Clause 4.3.1
Announcement Direction	Signal	The "di" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.7 [5], Clause 4.3.1
Announcement Variant	Signal	The "av" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.7 [5], Clause 4.3.1
Arbitrary ROI Sent	Local Descriptor	The "rtcp-fb" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 4585 [30] to indicate the " Arbitrary ROI" RTCP feedback message expressed by the "3gpp-roi-arbitrary" parameter, as described in
Arbitrary ROI Received	Remote Descriptor	3GPP TS 26.114 [41]. The "rtcp-fb" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 4585 [30] to indicate the " Arbitrary ROI" RTCP feedback message expressed by the "3gpp-roi-arbitrary" parameter, as described in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41].
ASR Cause	Events ObservedEvents	The "rc" parameter in asr/asrfail event as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 12.2.1.
Autonomous response	LocalControl	Defined as "Autonomous Response" property ("rempr/ar") in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.98 [76].
Autonomous request	LocalControl	Defined as "Autonomous Request" property ("rempr/aq") in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.98 [76].
Cause	Events ObservedEvents	Encoded as "Meth" parameter in g/sc event per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex E.1.2
CCM BASE	Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	"ccm" feedback parameter and the "fir" and/or "tmmbr" ccm parameters as defined in IETF RFC 5104 [71].
CCM pause-resume	Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	
Certificate Fingerprint	Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	The "a=fingerprint" SDP attribute(s) as defined in IETF RFC 8122 [64], see table 5.15.1.
CLUE Message Send	Signal	Defined as the " <i>mcbalg/sblm</i> " signal with the application protocol indicating "CLUE" in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.78 [65].
CLUE Message Received	Events ObservedEvents	Defined according to <i>Detect Bearer Level Message</i> event with the application protocol indicating "CLUE" in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.78 [65].
Codec List	Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	<fmt list=""> in a single SDP m-line. For a static RTP payload type, the codec type should be implied by the RTP payload type, if not then each codec type shall be provided in a separate SDP "a=rtpmap"-line and possibly additional SDP "a=fmtp"-line(s). For a dynamic RTP payload type, for each codec information on the codec type shall be provided in a separate SDP "a=rtpmap"-line and possibly additional SDP "a=fmtp"-line(s).</fmt>
Concurrent Codec Capabilities	Remote Descriptor	The "a=ccc_list" session level SDP attribute defined in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41], see table 5.15.1.
ConfID	ContextAttribute Descriptor	The "fconfid" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19 [33], Clause 10.6.1.1.It is defined as type integer as used over BFCP.
Context ID	NA	Binary Encoding: As per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex A. Textual Encoding: As per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex B.
ControlledByChair	TerminationState Descriptor	List of Floor Ids controlled by this termination as a chair, specified by "cfi" as defined in Clause 10.1.1.2 of ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19 [33].
Diffserv Code Point	Local Control	Defined according to the <i>Differentiated Services Code Point</i> property in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.52 [43].

DBI	Local Descriptor or	"rtcp-fb" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 4585 [30] with the "3gpp-	
		delay-budget" feedback parameter as defined in	
	Tromoto Booonptor	3GPP TS 26.114 [41] clause 6.2.8.	
Digit	Observed Events	Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex E.6.2.	
<u> </u>		Digits are reported individually by the MRFP.	
DTMFTrigger	Signal Descriptor	"endinputkey, eik" see H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 16.3.1.1.16.	
ECN Enabled	Local Descriptor or	Defined according to the "ECN Enabled" property in ITU-T	
	Remote Descriptor	Recommendation H.248.82 [44].	
ECN Failure	Events,	Defined according to the "ECN Failure" Event in ITU-T	
	Observed Events	Recommendation H.248.82 [44].	
ECN Failure Type	ObservedEvents	As for the ObservedEventsDescriptor Parameter "Failure Type" in	
CON Instintion Mathead	Descriptor	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.82 [44].	
ECN Initiation Method	Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	Defined according to "Initiation Method" property in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.82 [44].	
End of Recording	Events	Enables the MRFC to be informed of the end of a recording.	
Notification	ObservedEvents	Corresponds to aasrec/audfail (mrp/audfail) and aasrec/precsucc,	
romodion	Obcorroalion	(mrp/precsucc) events see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9a1 [26]	
		12.2.	
Establish TCP	Signals	Defined according to the Establish BNC signal (tcpbcc/EstBNC) in	
Connection		ITU-T Recommendation H.248.89 [54].	
Establish (D)TLS session	Signals	Defined according to the Establish BNC signal (tlsbsc/EstBNC) in	
		ITU-T Recommendation H.248.90 [55] and for DTLS usage in ITU-	
		T Recommendation H.248.93 [63].	
Extended Header for	Local Descriptor or	"extmap" attribute in SDP a-line as defined in IETF RFC 5285 [45],	
CVO	Remote Descriptor	see table 5.15.1.	
Extended RTP Header for	Local Descriptor or	"extmap" attribute in SDP a-line to pass on the ROI extended RTP	
Sent ROI	Remote Descriptor	header as defined by IETF RFC 5285 [45] for carriage of predefined	
FloorControlAlgorithm	Context Attrribute	and/or arbitrary ROI information, see table 5.15.1 Sub-list of (Floorid, Algorithm). "fca" as defined in Clause 10.4.1.2 of	
FloorControlAlgorithm	(NOTE 1)	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19 [33].	
FloorID	Local Descriptor	"a= floorid" SDP line as specified in Table 5.15.1.	
FloorRequestResult	Signal Descriptor	The "res" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19 [33],	
1 loon tequesti tesuit	Oignal Descriptor	Clause 10.5.3.1.1.2. It is defined as Boolean (success or fail)	
FloorResAssociations	Context Attribute	The "fsa" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19 [33],	
	(NOTE 1)	Clause 10.6.1.2. It is defined as sub-list of (Floorid, StreamID).	
FloorStatus	Observed Events	"Floor Status, fs" as defined in ITU-T Recommendation	
		H.248.19 [33].	
		This is a list of Floorlds and status (e.g. granted, revoked)	
Generic Image Attribute	Local Descriptor or	"imageattr" attribute in SDP a-line as defined in IETF RFC 6236 [46],	
	Remote Descriptor		
ICE host candidate	Local Descriptor	The "a=candidate" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] of	
request		type "host" with the transport, port and priority parameters with	
ICE host condidate	Local Descriptor	wildcard sign "\$" to request the allocation of a host candidate The "a=candidate" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]	
ICE host candidate ICE lite indication	Local Descriptor	The "a=ice-lite" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [46]	
ICE password request	Local Descriptor	The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] with	
loc password request	Local Descriptor	wildcard sign "\$".	
ICE password	Local Descriptor	The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48].	
ICE received candidate	Remote Descriptor	The "a=candidate" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]	
ICE received password	Remote Descriptor	The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48].	
ICE received Ufrag	Remote Descriptor	The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48].	
ICE Ufrag request	Local Descriptor	The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] with	
		wildcard sign "\$".	
ICE Ufrag	Local Descriptor	The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48].	
ICE Connectivity Check	Events,	Defined according to Connectivity Check Result event in ITU-T	
Result	Observed Events	Recommendation H.248.50 [47].	
ICE Send Connectivity	Signals	Defined as the ostuncc/scc signal in ITU-T Recommendation	
Check	F .	H.248.50 [47].	
ICE New Peer Reflexive	Events,	Defined according to New Peer Reflexive Candidate event in ITU-T	
Candidate ICE Send Additional	Observed Events Signals	Recommendation H.248.50 [47].	
Connectivity Check	Signais	Defined as the ostuncc/sacc signal in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47].	
IncMessageFilters	LocalControl	"Incoming Message Filters, imf" parameter in H.248.69 [35] Clause	
moviessagerillers	Descriptor	13.1.1, which is defined as string and complies with Sieve [IETF	
	Descriptor	RFC5228] with the exceptions described in H.248.69 [35] Clause	
		13.6.	
I	1		

IP Address	Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor		
Iterations	Signal	" Iterations, it" parameter in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 13.3.1.1.3 or Clause 13.3.2.1.3	
MaxFloorHolder	Context Attribute (NOTE 1)	Sub-list of (FloorID, Number). "mfu" as defined in Clause 10.4.1.2 of ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19 [33].	
Maximum Record Time	Signal	"Record Length Timer, rlt" parameter in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 16.3.1.1.8 for multimedia recording or Clause 10.3.1.1.8 for audio recording	
Media Identifier	Signal	TBD	
Mediatype	Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	<pre><media> in sdp m-line "audio" for voice service, and "image" for T.38 service.</media></pre>	
MessageContentType	•	TBD as enumeration to indicate the content type of message. (e.g. video, audio)	
MessageContentFmt		TBD as enumeration to indicate the content format (e.g. mpeg, jpeg for picture)	
MessageIdentifier	Signal	"mcr" parameter in the mess/sm signal in H.248.69 [35] Clause 10.3.1.1.2, which is defined as URI that points to the message data that shall be sent.	
MessagePlayResultRepor t	Signal	"fr" or "sr" parameter in the mess/sm signal in H.248.69 [35], which is defined as Enumeration to indicate the request of report result of message play (Success Report, Failure Report, Both or None)	
MessagePlayCause	ObservedEvents	"sc" parameter in the mess/msrs event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 10.2.1.2.2, which is defined as Enumeration to notify the result of the message play.	
MessageRecordFileIdentif ier	Signal	"sl" parameter in the recmess/rm signal in H.248.69 [35] Clause 15.3.1.1.1, which is defined as a URI where the messages are to be stored.	
MessagesReceivedNumQ uota	Events	"mrq" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.2, which is defined as integer to define the quota for number of messages that may be received on the termination for the messaging Stream.	
MessagesReceivedVolQu ota	Events	"mrv" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.4, which is defined as integer to define the quota for cumulative total size of messages that may be received on the Termination for the messaging Stream.	
MessagesreceivedNum	ObservedEvents Statistics	"nmr" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event or statistics in H.248.69 [35], which is defined as integer to define the number of messages that have been received on the termination for the messaging Stream.	
MessagesReceivedVol	ObservedEvents Statistics	"vmr" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event or statistics in H.248.69 [35], which is defined as integer to define the cumulative total size of messages that have been received on the Termination for the messaging Stream.	
MessagesSentNumQuota	Events	"msq" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.1, which is defined as integer to define the quota for number of messages that may be sent from the termination for the messaging Stream.	
MessagesSentVolQuota	Events	"msv" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.3, which is defined as integer to define the quota for cumulative total size of messages that may be sent from the Termination for the messaging Stream.	
MessagesSentNum	ObservedEvents Statistics	"nms" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event or or statistics in H.248.69 [35], which is defined as integer to define the number of messages that have been sent from the termination for the messaging Stream.	
MessagesSentVol	ObservedEvents Statistics	"vms" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event or statistics in H.248.69 [35], which is defined as integer to define the cumulative total size of messages that may be sent from the Termination for the messaging Stream.	
MMCMH policy	Context Attrribute (NOTE 1)	Defined as "MMCMH policy" property in Annex C, clause C.2.2.1.	
MSRP session identity	Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	<session-id> in SDP "a= path:MSRP-URI"-line.</session-id>	

ObservedEvents	As for the ObservedEvent Parameter in clause E.1.2 of ITU-
	T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] "General cause".
ObservedEvents	As for the ObservedEvent Parameter in clause E.1.2 of ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] "General cause".
LocalControl Descriptor	"Outgoing Message Filters, omf" parameter in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.1.3, which is defined as string and complies with Sieve [IETF RFC5228] with the exceptions described in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.6.
Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	<port> in SDP m-line.</port>
Local Descriptor	The "rtcp-fb" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 4585 [30] to indicate the "Predefined ROI" RTCP feedback message expressed by the "3gpp-roi-predefined" parameter, as described in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41].
Remote Descriptor	The "rtcp-fb" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 4585 [30] to indicate the "Predefined ROI" RTCP feedback message expressed by the "3gpp-roi-predefined" parameter, as described in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41].
LocalControl Descriptor	Traffic-Encrypting Key (TEK) associated with the Crypto Session (CS) as defined in IETF RFC 6043 [56] and Annex H of 3GPP TS 33.328 [57] that will be used in TLS handshake. (NOTE 2)
NA	Priority Indicator (clause 6.1.1 of ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3]) Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex A "priority" context attribute Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex B "priority" context attribute
	"asrr" parameter to "asrsucc" event in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 12.2.2.2.1. Each result may be able to be structured by multiple parts in time sequence with the input time, may be able to include the text token that the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRGS grammar, may be able to include the interpretation of application specific markup, may be able to include the confidence score that represents the recognition quality.
	To Be Defined
-	"rid" parameter in playrec signal H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 16.3.1.1.9 for multimedia recording or Clause 10.3.1.1.9 for audio recording
-	Defined according to the Release BNC signal (tcpbcc/RelBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.89 [54].
Signals	Defined according to the Release BNC signal (tlsbsc/RelBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.90 [55].
Local Control	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property. Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex A "reserveValue" Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B "reservedValueMode".
Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	 dandwidth> in SDP "b:RS"-line.
Local Descriptor or	<bar> <br< td=""></br<></br></bar>
Local Descriptor or	<fmt list=""> in SDP m-line</fmt>
Local Descriptor or	The "a=max-message-size" SDP attribute as defined in IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-sctp-sdp [61], see table 5.15.1.
Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	The "a=sctp-port" SDP attribute as defined in IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-sctp-sdp [61], see table 5.15.1.
Local Descriptor or	<dcmap-stream-id> in SDP "a=dcmap" line as defined in IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-data-channel-sdpneg [62], see table 5.15.1.</dcmap-stream-id>
Remote Descriptor	
Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	<subprotocol-opt> in SDP "a=dcmap" line as defined in IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-data-channel-sdpneg [62], see table 5.15.1.</subprotocol-opt>
Local Descriptor or	<subprotocol-opt> in SDP "a=dcmap" line as defined in IETF draft-</subprotocol-opt>
	Descriptor Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Local Descriptor Remote Descriptor LocalControl Descriptor NA ObservedEvents Signal Signal Signals Signals Local Control Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Local Descriptor or Local Descriptor Descriptor Local Descriptor Descriptor Local Descriptor Descriptor Local Descriptor Descriptor Local Descriptor Local Descriptor Local Descriptor Descriptor Local D

SenderAddr		TBD
Simulcast desc	Local Descriptor or	
	Remote Descriptor	
Simulcast format	Local Descriptor or	
	Remote Descriptor	rid [74], see table 5.15.1.
SRGS Grammar	Signal	"grammar file, gf" parameter in asr/asr signal in H.248.9a1 [26]
		Clause 12.3.1.1.2
SRGS grammar URI	Signal	" Recognition grammar identifier, rgid" parameter in asr/ asrid signal
001#	0: 1	in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 12.3.2.1.2
SSML	Signal	"an" parameter in the aastts/play signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause
Ot-1DD	Ob	14.3.1.1.1
StatRepReason	ObservedEvents	"greach" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35]
		Clause 8.2.1.2.1, which is defined as enumeration to indicate the
StatValTime		quota that has triggered the reporting of the event.
Statvarrime	Events	"tm" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35]
		Clause 8.2.1.1.5, which is defined as integer to define how long for
Stream content	Local Descriptor or	the quotas associated are active for. The "a=content" SDP attribute as defined in IETF RFC 4796 [72],
Stream content	Remote Descriptor	
Stream Number	Stream	Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B
Stream Number	Stream	"Stream"/"ST".
		For a single stream, this may be omitted by the MRFC.
STUN server request	LocalControl	Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47] "MG Act-as
OTON Server request	LocalControl	STUN Server" (mgastuns) package "Act-as STUN Server" (astuns,
		0x0001) property.
Termination heartbeat	Events	The hangterm/thb event as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.36
	ObservedEvents	[30] Clause 5.2.1.
Termination ID	NA	Binary Encoding: As per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex
		Α.
		Textual Encoding: As per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3]
		Annex B.
Timing	Events	As in dd package H.248.1 [3] Annex E.6.2, (end tone detected shall
•		be used)
Tone Completed	Events	"g/sc" see H.248.1 [3] Annex E.1.2
*	ObservedEvents	
Tone Duration	Signal	As in the respective tone package
Tone Identity	Signal	Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B and the
		package which defines the tone (Tone Signal Ids only).
Transaction ID	NA	Binary Encoding: As per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex
		A.
		Textual Encoding: As per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3]
		Annex B.
TTS Completed	Events	"g/sc" see H.248.1 [3] Annex E.1.2 if successful, aastts/ttsfail
	ObservedEvents	H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 14.2.1 if not successful.
Transport	Local Descriptor or	<transport> in SDP m-line, see 5.15</transport>
	Remote Descriptor	
UserID	Local Descriptor	"a= userid" SDP line as specified in Table 5.15.1.
NOTE 1: H.248.1 version		
NOTE 2: Pre-Shared Key	intormation element r	leeds to be specified in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.90 [55].

5.17.2 Call Related Procedures

5.17.2.1 General

This section describes the various call related procedures performed by the MRFP, which are listed in table 15.17.2.1.

Table 5.17.2.1.1: MRFP Call Related Procedures

Transaction defined in 3GPP TS 23.333 [25]	Transaction used from TS 29.163 [27]	Supported	Comment
Reserve IMS Resources	Reserve IMS Connection point	Mandatory	See 5.17.2.2
Configure IMS Resources	Configure IMS Resources	Mandatory	See 5.17.2.3
Reserve and Configure IMS	Reserve IMS Connection	Mandatory	See 5.17.2.4
Resources	Point and configure remote resources		
Release IMS termination	Release IMS termination	Mandatory	See 5.17.2.5
Detect DTMF	Detect IMS RTP Tel Event		See 5.17.2.18
Stop DTMF Detection	End IMS RTP Tel Event	Optional	See 5.17.2.20
Report DTMF	Notify IMS RTP Tel Event	Optional	See 5.17.2.19
Start Playing Multimedia	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.24
Stop Playing Multimedia	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.25
Playing Multimedia Completed	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.26
Send Tone	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2. 6
Stop Tone	IMS Stop Tone	Optional	See 5.17.2.7
Tone Completed	IMS Tone Completed	Optional	See 5.17.2.8
Start Announcement	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.9
Stop Announcement	Stop Announcement	Optional	See 5.17.2.10
Announcement Completed	Announcement Completed	Optional	See 5.17.2.11
Start Audio Record	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.15
Stop Audio Record	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.16
Audio Record Complete	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.17
Start Multimedia Record	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.27
Stop Multimedia Record	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.28
Multimedia Record	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.29
Completed	That for to use	Optional	000 0.17.2.20
Start TTS	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.12
Stop TTS	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.13
TTS Completed	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.14
Start ASR	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.14 See 5.17.2.21
Stop ASR	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.23
ASR Completed	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.22
Adhoc Audio Conference	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.30
Multi-Media Conferencing	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.31
Termination heartbeat Indication	Termination heartbeat	Mandatory	See 5.17.2.32
Configure BFCP Termination	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.33
Configure Conference For Floor Control	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.34
Designate Floor Chair	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.35
Floor Request Decision	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.36
Report Floor Request Decision	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.37
Modify Media	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.38
Confirm Media Update	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.39
Start Playing Message	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.40
Stop Playing Message	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.41
Playing Message Completed	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.42
Start Message Record	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.43
Stop Message Record	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.44
Message Record Completed	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.45
Configure Granted Quota	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.46
Report Message Statistics	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.47
Configure Filtering Rules	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.48
ECN Failure Indication	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.49
ICE Connectivity Check	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.50
Result Notification		Sphonai	Only applicable if full ICE is supported
ICE New Peer Reflexive	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.51
Candidate Notification		•	Only applicable if full ICE is supported

Notify TCP connection establishment Failure Indication	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.52
Notify TLS session establishment Failure Indication	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.53
CLUE Message Send	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.54
CLUE Messge Received	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.55
NOTE: A procedure defined in this table can be combined with another procedure in the table. This means that they can share the same contextID and termination ID(s) and that they can be combined in the same H.248 command.			

5.17.2.2 Reserve IMS Resources

The MRFC sends an ADD request command as in Table 5.17.2.2.1.

Table 5.17.2.2.1: Reserve IMS Resources Request

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
Local Descriptor {	Transaction ID = x	Local Descriptor {
Port = \$	Context ID= \$	If media is "audio" or "video":
IP Address = \$	If MPS call/session:	Codec List = Codec List
If media is "message":	Priority Indicator = x	RTP Payloads = RTP Payload
MSRP session identity = \$	ContextAttribute Descriptor {	Stream content
If media is "application":	If MMCMH feature:	If MMCMH feature:
If CLUE data channel required:	MMCMH policy	Simulcast format
SCTP Port = \$	}	Simulcast desc
}		If RTP-level pause and resume:
	Termination ID = \$	CCM pause-resume
	If Stream Number specified:-	Maria di Santa di Sa
	Stream Number	If media is "video":
	If Resources for multiple Codecs	If CVO required: Extended Header for CVO
	required: Reserve_Value	(NOTE 2)
	NotificationRequested (Event ID = x,	If media is "video":
	"termination heartbeat")	If imageattr negotiation:
	If ECN transparent support required:	Generic Image Attribute
	ECN Enable = "True"	(NOTE 3)
	Initiation Method = "inactive"	If media is "video":
		If Predefined ROI required:
	If ECN Endpoint support required	Extended Header For Sent ROI
	ECN Enable = "True"	If termination towards ROI-
	Initiation Method = "ECN Initiation	sending client:
	Method" (NOTE 1)	RTCP feedback for Predefined
		ROI Sent
	If notification of ECN Failure	If Arbitrary ROI required:
	Report:	Extended Header For Sent ROI
	NotificationRequested	If termination towards ROI-
	(Event ID = x,"ECN Failure")	sending client:
		RTCP feedback for Arbitrary
	If diffserv required:	ROI Sent
	Diffserv Code Point	If we add in the second second
	If ICE is applied:	If media is "message":
	If ICE is applied: STUN server request	If IMS media plane security required:
	3 TON Server request	Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP
	If indication on TCP connection	Else
	establishment failure requested:	Transport = TCP/MSRP
	NotificationRequested	If media is "application":
	(Event ID = x, "TCP connection	If CLUE data channel required:
	establishment failure")	Transport = UDP/DTLS/SCTP
	,	Certificate fingerprint = \$
	If indication on CLUE message	SCTP Stream ID
	received requested:	Subprotocol = CLUE
	NotificationRequested	Max message size = \$
	(Event ID = x, "CLUE	
	message received")	If ICE is applied:
		ICE host candidate request
	If MMCMH feature:	ICE password request
	If RTP-level pause and resume:	ICE Ufrag request
	Autonomous request	KODDO N
	Autonomous response	If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the
		gateway:
		SDPCapNeg configuration
		}
		Of Local Descriptor (
		Local Descriptor { RTP Payloads = \$
		RTF Fayloaus = \$
		,
	<u>l</u>	

- NOTE 1: This shall be set to a value other than "inactive".
- NOTE 2: If the MRFP supports the extended RTP header it shall pass any received extended RTP header with CVO bits on to succeeding RTP streams. If the MRFP transcodes between video payloads and it supports the extended RTP header with CVO bits it shall keep the video orientation unchanged during the transcoding and convey received RTP CVO header bytes on the succeeding RTP streams after transcoding associated packets as specified in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41], clause 7.4.5.
- NOTE 3: The support of the generic image attributes is optional for the MRFP. The list of image sizes per payload type supported by the MRFP is preconfigured in the MRFC. If none of the image sizes received within an SDP body on Mr interface is supported by the MRFP then the MRFC will not send the generic image attribute parameter to the MRFP.

On reserving the IMS termination, the MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.2.2.

Table 5.17.2.2.2: Reserve IMS Resources Request Acknowledge

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
Local Descriptor {	Transaction ID = x	Local Descriptor {
Port	Context ID = C1	If media is "audio" or "video":
IP Address	Termination ID = T1	Codec List
If media is "message":	Stream Number	RTP Payloads
MSRP session identity		Stream content
If media is "application":		If MMCMH feature:
If CLUE data channel required:		Simulcast format
SCTP Port		Simulcast desc
}		If RTP-level pause and resume:
		CCM pause-resume
		If media is "video":
		If CVO extension header
		provided in the request:
		Extended Header for CVO
		If media is "video":
		If imageattr negotiation:
		Generic Image Attribute
		If media is "video":
		If Predefined ROI provided in the
		request:
		Extended Header For Sent ROI
		If termination towards ROI-
		sending client:
		RTCP feedback for Predefined
		ROI Sent
		If Arbitrary ROI provided in the
		request:
		Extended Header For Sent ROI
		If termination towards ROI-
		sending client:
		RTCP feedback for Arbitrary
		ROI Sent
		If ICE is applied:
		ICE host candidate
		ICE password
		ICE Ufrag
		If ICE lite implementation
		ICE lite indication
		If media is "message":
		If IMS media plane security
		required:
		Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP
		Else
		Transport = TCP/MSRP
		If media is "application":
		If CLUE data channel required:
		Transport = UDP/DTLS/SCTP
		Certificate fingerprint
		SCTP Stream ID
		Subprotocol = CLUE
		Max message size
		If SDDCopNeg is signalled to the
		If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the
		gateway:
		SDPCapNeg configuration
		}

5.17.2.3 Configure IMS Resources

The MRFC sends a MODIFY request command as in Table 5.17.2.3.1.

Table 5.17.2.3.1: Configure IMS Resources Request

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
, taar ooo iiii oi iii atioii	oona or an oranga	Dodi or illiorillation

```
Transaction ID = x
If local resources are modified:
                                                                             If local resources are modified:
                                      Context ID = C1
                                                                               Local Descriptor {
 Local Descriptor {
                                      Termination ID = T1
                                                                               If media is "audio" or "video":
   Port
   IP Address
                                                                                Codec List
 If media is "message":
                                                                                 RTP Payloads
                                      If Stream Number specified:
   MSRP session identity
                                                                                 Stream content
                                        Stream Number
                                                                                 If MMCMH feature:
If remote resources are modified:
                                      If Resources for multiple Codecs
                                                                                  Simulcast format
 Remote Descriptor {
                                          required:
                                                                                  Simulcast desc
                                                                                  If RTP-level pause and
   Port
                                        Reserve_Value
   IP Address
                                                                             resume:
 If media is "message":
                                      If detection of hanging termination is
                                                                                    CCM pause-resume
  MSRP session identity
                                          requested: (NOTE1)
                                                                               If RTCP Codec Control
                                      NotificationRequested (Event ID = x,
 If media is "application":
                                                                             Commands and Indications:
   If CLUE data channel required:
                                      "termination heartbeat")
                                                                                 CCM BASE
   SCTP Port
                                      If ECN transparent support required:
                                                                               If RTCP Delay Budget Information:
                                        ECN Enable = "True"
                                        Initiation Method = "inactive"
                                                                               If media is "video":
                                      If ECN Endpoint support required
                                                                                 If CVO required:
                                         ECN Enable = "True"
                                                                                  Extended Header for CVO
                                         Initiation Method = "ECN Initiation
                                                                                  (NOTE 3)
                                         Method" NOTE2
                                                                               If media is "video":
                                                                                 If imageattr negotiation:
                                          If notification of ECN Failure
                                                                                 Generic Image Attribute
                                                                                  (NOTE 4)
                                            Report:
                                                                               If media is "video":
                                            NotificationRequested (Event
                                                                                If Predefined ROI required:
                                                                                  Extended Header For Sent
                                         = x,"ECN failure")
                                                                             ROI
                                      If full ICE is applied:
                                                                                  If termination towards ROI-
                                          Send Connectivity Check
                                                                             sending client:
                                                                                    RTCP feedback for
                                           ("Control")
                                         If notification of ICE Connectivity
                                                                             Predefined ROI Sent
                                      Check Result Report:
                                                                                 If Arbitrary ROI required:
                                           NotificationRequested
                                                                                  Extended Header For Sent
                                                (Event ID= xx,
                                                                             ROI
                                             "Connectivity Check Result")
                                                                                  If termination towards ROI-
                                          If notification of New Peer
                                                                             sending client:
                                                                                     RTCP feedback for Arbitrary
                                      Reflexive Candidate:
                                            NotificationRequested
                                                                             ROI Sent
                                          (Event ID = xy," New Peer
                                          Reflexive Candidate ")
                                                                               If media is "message":
                                          Send Additional
                                                                                 If IMS media plane security
                                      Connectivity Check ("Control")
                                                                                 required:
                                                                                Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP
                                      If TCP connection establishment
                                      required:
                                                                                Transport = TCP/MSRP
                                          Establish TCP connection
                                                                               If media is "application":
                                                                                 If CLUE data channel required:
                                      If indication on TCP connection
                                                                                 Transport = UDP/DTLS/SCTP
                                      establishment failure requested:
                                                                                 Certificate fingerprint
                                          NotificationRequested
                                                                                 Max message size
                                          (Event ID = x, "TCP connection
                                          establishment failure")
                                                                             If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the
                                                                             gateway:
                                      f (D)TLS session establishment
                                                                               SDPCapNeg configuration
                                      required:
                                          Establish (D)TLS session
                                                                             If remote resources are modified:
                                      If indication on (D)TLS session
                                                                               Remote Descriptor {
                                      establishment failure requested:
                                                                               If signalling of concurrent codec
                                          NotificationRequested
                                                                             capabilities in compact form for
                                             (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS
                                                                             MMCMH conference:
                                          session establishment failure")
                                                                                Concurrent Codec Capabilities
                                                                             (NOTE 8)
                                      If IMS media plane security required:
                                         Pre-Shared Key (NOTE 6)
                                                                               If media is "audio" or "video":
```

Codec List If MMCMH feature: RTP Payloads If RTP-level pause and resume: Stream content If MMCMH feature: Autonomous request Autonomous response Simulcast format Simulcast desc If RTP-level pause and resume: CCM pause-resume If rate adaptation for media endpoints: Additional Bandwidth Properties (NOTE 7) If RTCP Codec Control Commands and Indications: CCM BASE If RTCP Delay Budget Information: If media is "video": If CVO required: Extended Header for CVO (NOTE 3) If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If media is "video": If Predefined ROI required: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROIreceiving client: RTCP feedback for Predefined ROI Received If Arbitrary ROI required: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROIreceiving client: RTCP feedback for Arbitrary **ROI** Received If media is "message" If IMS media plane security required: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/MSRP If RTCP APP messages allowed Allowed RTCP APP message types If ICE is applied: ICE received candidate ICE received password ICE received Ufrag (NOTE 5) If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the gateway: SDPCapNeg configuration

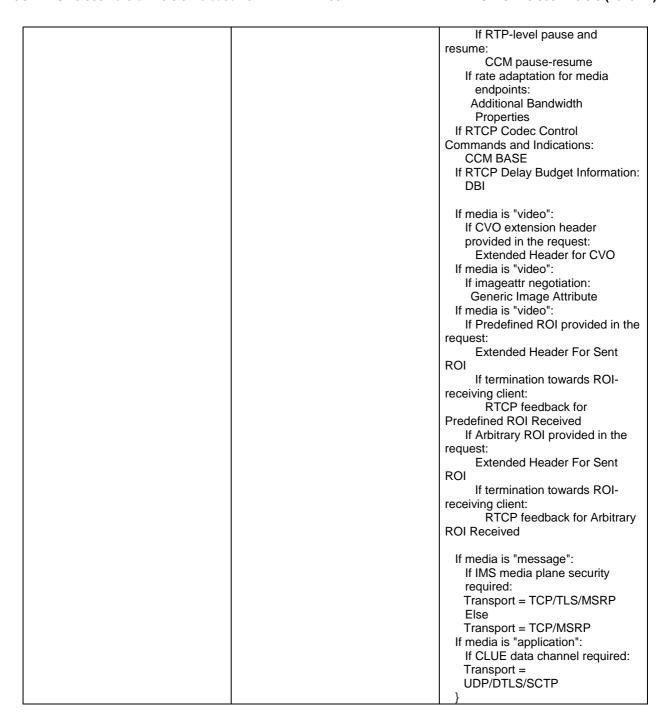
- NOTE1: It is highly recommended to request termination heartbeat notification to detect hanging context and termination in the MRFP that may result e.g. from a loss of communication between the MRFC and the MRFP.
- NOTE 2: This shall be set to a value other than "inactive".
- NOTE 3: If the MRFP supports the extended RTP header it shall pass any received extended RTP header with CVO bits on to succeeding RTP streams. If the MRFP transcodes between video payloads and it supports the extended RTP header with CVO bits it shall keep the video orientation unchanged during the transcoding and convey received RTP CVO header bytes on the succeeding RTP streams after transcoding associated packets as specified in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41], clause 7.4.5.
- NOTE 4: The support of the generic image attributes is optional for the MRFP. The list of image sizes per payload type supported by the MRFP is preconfigured in the MRFC. If none of the image sizes received within an SDP body on Mr interface is supported by the MRFP then the MRFC will not send the generic image attribute parameter to the MRFP.
- NOTE 5: The support of ICE received candidate, ICE received password, ICE received Ufrag are optional for ICE lite, as specified in 3GPP TS 23.333 [25].
- NOTE 6: The MRFC and the MRFP may support IMS media plane security i.e. end-to-end media security for session-based messaging (MSRP) using the pre-shared key (PSK) ciphersuites for TLS (specified in IETF RFC 4279 [58] and profiled as specified in Annex E of 3GPP TS 33.310 [59]). The list of PSK ciphersuites for TLS supported by the MRFP is preconfigured in the MRFC.
- NOTE 7: The support of rate adaptation for media endpoints using the additional bandwidth properties is optional for the MRFP. If media transcoding is required the MRFC may provide for the selected payload type and the used IP version the additional bandwidth properties.
- NOTE 8: The support of "Compact Concurrent Codec Negotiation and Capabilities" is optional. If the MRFC received from the MMCMH conference participant the session level "ccc_list" SDP attribute, the MRFC may indicate to the MRFP the concurrent codec capabilities of the conference participant in a compact representation.

The MRFP responds as in 5.17.2.3.2.

Table 5.17.2.3.2: Configure IMS Resources Request Acknowledge

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
, taar ooo iiii oi iii atioii	oona or an oranga	Dodi or illiorillation

```
Transaction ID = x
If local resources were provided in
                                                                            If local resources were provided in
                                      Context ID = C1
                                                                            request:
request:
 Local Descriptor {
                                      Termination ID = T1
                                                                              Local Descriptor {
                                                                              If media is "audio" or "video":
   Port
    IP Address
                                      If Stream Number Specified:
                                                                                Codec List
  If media is "message":
                                        Stream Number
                                                                                RTP Payloads
   MSRP session identity
                                                                                Stream content
                                                                                If MMCMH feature:
If remote resources are provided in
                                                                                 Simulcast format
                                                                                 Simulcast desc
request:
 Remote Descriptor {
                                                                                 If RTP-level pause and
   Port
                                                                            resume:
   IP Address
                                                                                   CCM pause-resume
                                                                              If RTCP Codec Control
  If media is "message":
   MSRP session identity
                                                                            Commands and Indications:
                                                                                CCM BASE
                                                                              If RTCP Delay Budget Information:
                                                                                DBI
                                                                              If media is "video":
                                                                                If CVO extension header
                                                                                provided in the request:
                                                                                 Extended Header for CVO
                                                                              If media is "video":
                                                                                If imageattr negotiation:
                                                                                 Generic Image Attribute
                                                                              If media is "video":
                                                                                If Predefined ROI provided in the
                                                                            request:
                                                                                  Extended Header For Sent
                                                                            ROI
                                                                                 If termination towards ROI-
                                                                            sending client:
                                                                                   RTCP feedback for
                                                                            Predefined ROI Sent
                                                                                If Arbitrary ROI provided in the
                                                                            request:
                                                                                 Extended Header For Sent
                                                                                 If termination towards ROI-
                                                                            sending client:
                                                                                   RTCP feedback for Arbitrary
                                                                            ROI Sent
                                                                              If media is "message":
                                                                                If IMS media plane security
                                                                                required:
                                                                               Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP
                                                                                Else
                                                                                Transport = TCP/MSRP
                                                                            If remote resources are provided in
                                                                            request:
                                                                              Remote Descriptor {
                                                                              If signalling of concurrent codec
                                                                            capabilities in compact form for
                                                                            MMCMH conference:
                                                                                Concurrent Codec Capabilities
                                                                              If media is "audio" or "video":
                                                                                Codec List
                                                                                RTP Payloads
                                                                                Stream content
                                                                                If MMCMH feature:
                                                                                  Simulcast format
                                                                                  Simulcast desc
```



5.17.2.4 Reserve and Configure IMS Resources

The MRFC sends an ADD request command as in Table 5.17.2.4.1.

Table 5.17.2.4.1: Reserve and Configure IMSresources Request

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
, taar ooo iiii oi iii atioii	oona or an oranga	Dodi or illiorillation

```
Transaction ID = x
Local Descriptor {
                                                                             Local Descriptor {
 Port = $
                                      Context ID = $
                                                                            If media is "audio" or "video":
 IP Address = $
                                      If MPS call/session:
                                                                              Codec List
If media is "message":
                                        Priority Indicator = x
                                                                              RTP Pavloads
 MSRP session identity = $
                                      ContextAttribute Descriptor {
                                                                              Stream content
If media is "application":
                                        If MMCMH feature:
                                                                              If MMCMH feature:
 If CLUE data channel required:
                                          MMCMH policy
                                                                                Simulcast format
   SCTP Port = $
                                                                                Simulcast desc
                                                                                If RTP-level pause and resume:
Remote Descriptor {
                                                                                  CCM pause-resume
                                      Termination ID = $
 Port
                                                                              If RTCP Codec Control
 IP Address
                                      If Stream Number Specified:
                                                                             Commands and Indications:
                                                                                CCM BASE
If media is "message":
                                        Stream Number
 MSRP session identity
                                      If Resources for multiple Codecs
                                                                              If RTCP Delay Budget Information:
If media is "application":
                                      shall be reserved:
                                                                                DBI
 If CLUE data channel required:
                                        Reserve_Value
   SCTP Port
                                                                             If media is "video":
                                      If detection of hanging termination is
                                                                              If CVO required:
                                                                                Extended Header for CVO
                                      requested: (NOTE1)
                                      NotificationRequested (Event ID = x,
                                                                                (NOTE 3)
                                      "termination heartbeat")
                                                                             If media is "video":
                                                                              If imageattr negotiation:
                                                                                Generic Image Attribute
                                      If ECN transparent support required:
                                      ECN Enable = "True"
                                                                                (NOTE 4)
                                        Initiation Method = "inactive"
                                                                            If media is "video":
                                                                              If Predefined ROI required:
                                                                                Extended Header For Sent ROI
                                      If ECN Endpoint support required
                                         ECN Enable = "True"
                                                                                If termination towards ROI-
                                         Initiation Method = "ECN Initiation
                                                                             sending client:
                                        Method" NOTE2
                                                                                  RTCP feedback for Predefined
                                                                             ROI Sent
                                        If notification of ECN Failure
                                                                              If Arbitrary ROI required:
                                                                                Extended Header For Sent ROI
                                           Report:
                                            NotificationRequested (Event
                                                                                If termination towards ROI-
                                      ID
                                                                             sending client:
                                                                                   RTCP feedback for Arbitrary
                                         = x,"ECN Failure")
                                                                             ROI Sent
                                      If diffserv required:
                                        Diffserv Code Point
                                                                            If media is "message":
                                                                              If IMS media plane security
                                      If ICE is applied:
                                                                                required:
                                        STUN server request
                                                                                Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP
                                        If full ICE is applied
                                                                                Else
                                         Send Connectivity Check
                                                                                Transport = TCP/MSRP
                                         ("Control")
                                                                            If media is "application":
                                         If notification of ICE Connectivity
                                                                              If CLUE data channel required:
                                         Check Result Report:
                                                                                Transport = UDP/DTLS/SCTP
                                            NotificationRequested
                                                                                Certificate fingerprint = $
                                      (Event ID = xx,"Connectivity Check
                                                                                SCTP Stream ID
                                            Result")
                                                                                Subprotocol = CLUE
                                          If notification of New Peer
                                                                                Max message size = $
                                      Reflexive Candidate:
                                                                            If ICE is applied:
                                            NotificationRequested
                                                                              ICE host candidate request
                                                                              ICE password request
                                      (Event ID = xy," New Peer Reflexive
                                      Candidate ")
                                                                              ICE Ufrag request
                                                                             If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the
                                      If TCP connection establishment
                                      required:
                                                                             gateway:
                                         Establish TCP connection
                                                                              SDPCapNeg configuration
                                      If indication on TCP connection
                                      establishment failure requested:
                                         NotificationRequested
                                                                             Remote Descriptor { If signalling of
                                         (Event ID = x, "TCP connection
                                                                             concurrent codec capabilities in
                                         establishment failure")
                                                                            compact form for MMCMH
                                                                             conference:
                                      If (D)TLS session establishment
                                                                              Concurrent Codec Capabilities
                                      required:
                                                                             (NOTE 8)
```

Establish (D)TLS session

If indication on (D)TLS session
establishment failure requested:
NotificationRequested
(Event ID = x, "(D)TLS
session establishment failure")

If IMS media plane security required: Pre-Shared Key (NOTE 6)

If indication on CLUE message received requested:

NotificationRequested

(Event ID = x "CLUE"

(Event ID = x, "CLUE message received")

If MMCMH feature:

If RTP-level pause and resume: Autonomous request Autonomous response If media is "audio" or "video":

Codec List

RTP Payloads

Stream content

If MMCMH feature:

Simulcast format

Simulcast desc

If RTP-level pause and resume:

CCM pause-resume

If rate adaptation for media

endpoints:

Additional Bandwidth Properties

(NOTE 7)

If RTCP Codec Control

Commands and Indications:

CCM BASE

If RTCP Delay Budget Information:

DBI

If media is "video":

If CVO required:

Extended Header for CVO

(NOTE 3)

If media is "video":

If imageattr negotiation:

Generic Image Attribute

(NOTE 4)

If media is "video":

If Predefined ROI required:

Extended Header For Sent

ROI

If termination towards ROI-

receiving client:

RTCP feedback for

Predefined ROI Received

If Arbitrary ROI required:

Extended Header For Sent

ROI

If termination towards ROI-

receiving client:

RTCP feedback for Arbitrary

ROI Received

If media is "message":

If IMS media plane security

required:

Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP

Else

Transport = TCP/MSRP

If media is "application":

If CLUE data channel required: Transport = UDP/DTLS/SCTP

Certificate fingerprint

Max message size

If RTCP APP messages allowed Allowed RTCP APP message types

If ICE is applied:

ICE received candidate

ICE received password

ICE received Ufrag

(NOTE 5)

If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the gateway:

SDPCapNeg configuration

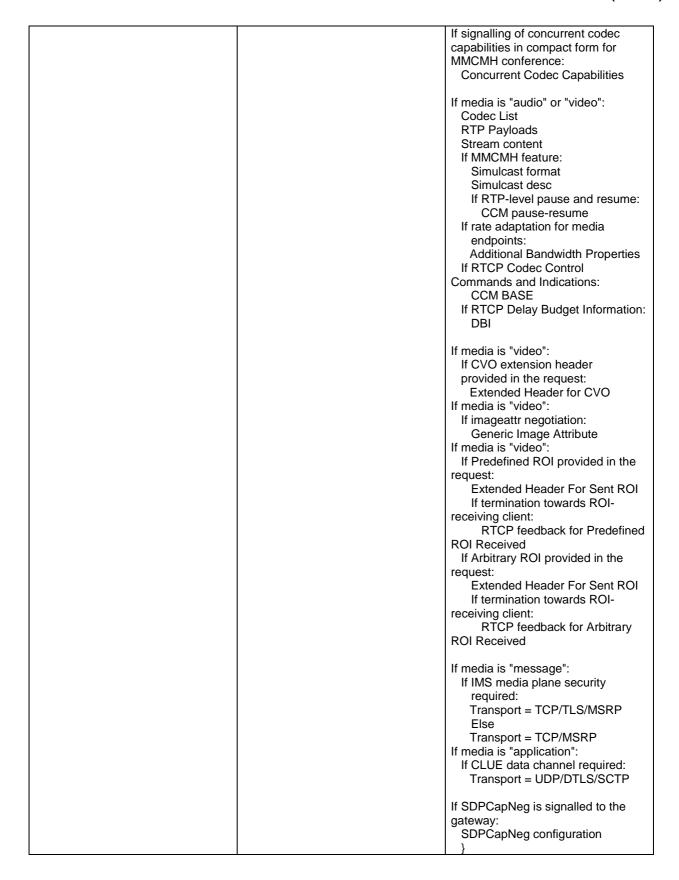
- NOTE1: It is highly recommended to request termination heartbeat notification to detect hanging context and termination in the MRFP that may result e.g. from a loss of communication between the MRFC and the
- NOTE 2: This shall be set to a value other than "inactive".
- NOTE 3: If the MRFP supports the extended RTP header it shall pass any received extended RTP header with CVO bits on to succeeding RTP streams. If the MRFP transcodes between video payloads and it supports the extended RTP header with CVO bits it shall keep the video orientation unchanged during the transcoding and convey received RTP CVO header bytes on the succeeding RTP streams after transcoding associated packets as specified in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41], clause 7.4.5.
- NOTE 4: The support of the generic image attributes is optional for the MRFP. The list of image sizes per payload type supported by the MRFP is preconfigured in the MRFC. If none of the image sizes received within an SDP body on Mr interface is supported by the MRFP then the MRFC will not send the generic image attribute parameter to the MRFP.
- NOTE 5: The support of ICE received candidate, ICE received password, ICE received Ufrag are optional for ICE lite, as specified in 3GPP TS 23.333 [25].
- NOTE 6: The MRFC and the MRFP may support IMS media plane security i.e. end-to-end media security for session-based messaging (MSRP) using the pre-shared key (PSK) ciphersuites for TLS (specified in IETF RFC 4279 [58] and profiled as specified in Annex E of 3GPP TS 33.310 [59]). The list of PSK ciphersuites for TLS supported by the MRFP is preconfigured in the MRFC.
- NOTE 7: The support of rate adaptation for media endpoints using the additional bandwidth properties is optional for the MRFP. If media transcoding is required the MRFC may provide for the selected payload type and the used IP version the additional bandwidth properties.
- NOTE 8: The support of "Compact Concurrent Codec Negotiation and Capabilities" is optional. If the MRFC received from the MMCMH conference participant the session level "ccc_list" SDP attribute, the MRFC may indicate to the MRFP the concurrent codec capabilities of the conference participant in a compact representation.

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.4.2.

Table 5.17.2.4.2: Reserve and Configure IMS Resources Request Acknowledge

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
, taar ooo iiii oi iii atioii	oona or an oranga	Dodi or illiorillation

```
Local Descriptor {
                                      Transaction ID = x
                                                                           Local Descriptor {
   Port
                                     Context ID = C1
                                                                           If media is "audio" or "video":
   IP Address
                                     Termination ID = T1
                                                                               Codec List
If media is "message":
                                     Stream Number
                                                                               RTP Pavloads
  MSRP session identity
                                                                               Stream content
If media is "application":
                                                                               If MMCMH feature:
 If CLUE data channel required:
                                                                                 Simulcast format
   SCTP Port
                                                                                 Simulcast desc
                                                                                 If RTP-level pause and
Remote Descriptor {
                                                                           resume:
    Port
                                                                                   CCM pause-resume
   IP Address
                                                                             If RTCP Codec Control
If media is "message":
                                                                           Commands and Indications:
   MSRP session identity
                                                                               CCM BASE
                                                                             If RTCP Delay Budget Information:
                                                                           If media is "video":
                                                                             If CVO extension header
                                                                             provided in the request:
                                                                               Extended Header for CVO
                                                                           If media is "video":
                                                                             If imageattr negotiation:
                                                                               Generic Image Attribute
                                                                           If media is "video":
                                                                             If Predefined ROI provided in the
                                                                           request:
                                                                               Extended Header For Sent ROI
                                                                               If termination towards ROI-
                                                                           sending client:
                                                                                 RTCP feedback for Predefined
                                                                           ROI Sent
                                                                             If Arbitrary ROI provided in the
                                                                               Extended Header For Sent ROI
                                                                               If termination towards ROI-
                                                                           sending client:
                                                                                 RTCP feedback for Arbitrary
                                                                           ROI Sent
                                                                           If media is "message":
                                                                             If IMS media plane security
                                                                               required:
                                                                               Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP
                                                                               Else
                                                                               Transport = TCP/MSRP
                                                                           If media is "application":
                                                                             If CLUE data channel required:
                                                                               Transport = UDP/DTLS/SCTP
                                                                               Certificate fingerprint
                                                                               SCTP Stream ID
                                                                               Subprotocol = CLUE
                                                                               Max message size
                                                                           If ICE is applied:
                                                                             ICE host candidate
                                                                             ICE password
                                                                             ICE Ufrag
                                                                             If ICE lite implementation
                                                                                ICE lite indication
                                                                           If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the
                                                                           gateway:
                                                                             SDPCapNeg configuration
                                                                           Remote Descriptor {
```



5.17.2.5 Release IMS Termination

The MRFC sends a SUBTRACT command as in Table 5.17.2.5.1.

Table 5.17.2.5.1: Release IMS Termination Request

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID= C1 Termination ID = T1	

On releasing the IMS termination, the MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.5.2

Table 5.17.2.5.2: Release IMS Termination Request Acknowledge

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.6 Send Tone

This procedure is used to play a tone.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in table 5.17.2.6.1.

Table 5.17.2.6.1: Send Tone

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	If context already exists:	
	Context ID = C1	
	Else	
	Context = \$	
	If Termination exists:	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Else	
	Termination ID = \$	
	If Stream Number specified: Stream Number	
	Signal ID = Tone Identity If override Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction	
	If DTMF override Override = DTMFTrigger	
	If MRFC wishes to override the default tone duration: Tone Duration	
	If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the tone :- Request End Of Signal Notification	
	If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE3) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat")	

NOTE1:	Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external".
NOTE2:	Only the Tone Signal Ids shall be used, not the Tone Ids within the PlayTone Signal Id.
NOTE3:	The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer
	termination

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.6.2.

Table 5.17.2.6.2: SendTone Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number	

5.17.2.7 Stop Tone

This procedure is used to stop a tone. This procedure is the same as the procedure Start Tone however the signal descriptor shall not include the started tone signal. Note that a tone may also be stopped by releasing the IMS termination.

5.17.2.8 Tone Completed

This procedure is used to report that a tone has ended.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY to the MRFC as shown in table 5.17.2.q.1.

Table 5.17.2.8.1: Tone Completed

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 End Of Signal Notification = Tone Completed Cause	

The MRFC responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.8.2.

Table 5.17.2.8.2: Tone Completed Ack

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.9 Start Announcement

This procedure is used to play an announcement, which may be fixed or variable.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.9.1.

Table 5.17.2.9.1: Start Announcement

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	If context already exists:	
	Context ID = C1	
	Else	
	Context = \$	
	If Termination exists:	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Else	
	Termination ID = \$	
	If Stream number specified: Stream Number	
	Announcement Identity If override Signal Direction Direction = Announcement Direction	
	Direction	
	If DTMF override Override = DTMFTrigger	
	If MRFC wishes to override the default number of cycles: Announcement Cycles	
	If MRFC wishes to override the default announcement variant: Announcement Variant	
	If MRFC requires to be informed	
	of the end of the fixed	
	announcement :-	
	Request End Of Signal	
	Notification	
	If detection of hanging termination	
	is requested: (NOTE4)	
	NotificationRequested (Event ID =	
	x, "termination heartbeat")	
NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be	e either "internal" or "external".	
	either internal of external. aintained as for the ongoing call or m	av he restricted to "send only"
NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be sup		ay be restricted to seria offly.
	at event shall be configured when rec	uesting a new bearer
termination.		1

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.9.2.

Table 5.17.2.9.2: Start Announcement Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number	

5.17.2.10 Stop Announcement

This procedure is used to stop an announcement. This procedure is the same as the procedure Start Announcement however the signal descriptor shall not include the started announcement signal. Note that an announcement may also be stopped by releasing the IMS termination.

5.17.2.11 Announcement Completed

This procedure is used to report that an announcement has ended.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY to the MRFC as shown in table 5.17.2.11.1.

Table 5.17.2.11.1: Announcement Completed

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	End Of Signal Notification =	
	Announcement Completed	
	Cause = Announcement Cause	

The MRFC responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.11.2.

Table 5.17.2.11.2: Announcement Completed Ack

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.12 Start TTS

This procedure is used to play out a text file as speech.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.12.1.

Table 5.17.2.12.1: Start TTS request

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	If context already exists:	
	Context ID = C1	
	Else	
	Context = \$	
	If Termination exists:	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Else	
	Termination ID = \$	
	If Stream number specified:	
	Stream Number	
	If override Direction	
	TTS Direction = Signal Direction	
	G	
	If DTMF override	
	DTMF Stop TTS =DTMFTrigger	
	Text Block = SSML	
	If MRFC wishes to override the	
	default number of cycles:	
	number of cycles = Iterations	
	If MRFC requires to be informed	
	of the end of TTS:-	
	Request End Of Signal	
	Notification	
	If detection of hanging termination	
	is requested: (NOTE1)	
	NotificationRequested (Event ID =	
	x, "termination heartbeat")	
NOTEA. The terresination because		
NOTE1: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer		
termination.		

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.12.2.

Table 5.17.2.12.2: Start TTS Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number	

5.17.2.13 Stop TTS

This procedure is used to stop TTS play. This procedure is the same as the procedure Start TTS however the signal descriptor shall not include the started TTS signal. Note that an TTS play may also be stopped by releasing the IMS termination.

5.17.2.14 TTS Completed

This procedure is used to report that an TTS play has ended.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY to the MRFC as shown in table 5.17.2.14.1.

Table 5.17.2.14.1: TTS Completed

Control information	Bearer information
Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 End Of Signal Notification = TTS Completed Cause	
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 End Of Signal Notification = TTS Completed

The MRFC responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.14.2.

Table 5.17.2.14.2: TTS Completed Ack

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.15 Start Audio Record

This procedure enables a caller to leave/record a voice message (e.g. in a voice mail application).

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in table 5.17.2.15.1.

Table 5.17.2.15.1: Start Audio Record

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	If context already exists:	
	Context ID = C1	
	Else	
	Context = \$	
	If Termination exists:	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Else	
	Termination ID = \$	
	If Stream Number specified:	
	Stream Number	
	If specific record file	
	Recording File Identity = Record	
	File Identifier	
	If no necessary and the laboration	
	If request record file Identity Recording File Identity = ?	
	Recording File Identity = ?	
	If maximum record time	
	Maximum Recording Length =	
	Maximum Record Time	
	If MRFC requires to be informed	
	of the end of the recording :-	
	End Of Recording	
	Notification	
	If avantide Cinnel Direction	
	If override Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction	
	Direction = Signal Direction	
	If detection of hanging termination	
	is requested: (NOTE1)	
	NotificationRequested (Event ID =	
	x, "termination heartbeat")	
NOTE1: The termination heartbe	l at event shall be configured when rec	uuesting a new hearer
termination.	at 5 tolk shall be configured when let	Massing a new bearer
	e either "internal" or "external".	
NOTE3: Multiple signals shall be		

The MRFP responds as shown in table 5.17.2.15.2.

Table 5.17.2.15.2: Start Audio Record acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number If requested record file identity Recording File Identity = Record File Identifier	

5.17.2.16 Stop Audio Record

This procedure is used to stop recording of audio. Note that Audio Record may also be stopped by releasing the IMS termination.

Table 5.17.2.16.1: Stop Audio Record

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Stop Audio Record Indication	
	If End of Audio Record Notification previously requested : Stop End of Record Notification	

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.16.2.

Table 5.17.2.16.2: Stop Audio Record Response

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.17 Audio Record Complete

This procedure enables the MRFP to inform the MRFC when an audio recording is complete.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY command as in table 5.17.2.17.1.

Table 5.17.2.17.1: Audio Record Complete

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	End Of Recording Notification	

The MRFC responds as shown in table 5.17.2.17.2.

Table 5.17.2.17.2: Audio Record Complete Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.18 Detect DTMF

This procedure is used to collect DTMF digits.

The MRFP applies the procedures defined in RFC 4733 [22] to receive DTMF digits at the user plane, however only complete single digits shall be reported, i.e. the MRFP shall wait until E-bit is set to 1 before reporting the digit to the MRFC.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.18.1.

Table 5.17.2.18.1: Detect DTMF

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	If context already exists:	
	Context ID = C1	
	Else	
	Context = \$	
	If Termination exists:	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Else	
	Termination ID = \$	
	If Stream Number specified: Stream Number	
	NotificationRequested (Event ID =	
	x, "Report_DTMF (Digit,Timing)")	
NOTE1: Only "end tone detected	d" shall be requested by the MRFC.	
NOTE2: All digits shall be reque	sted i.e. Toneld shall be wildcarded.	

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.18.2.

Table 5.17.2.18.2: Detect DTMF acknowledge

Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number	Address information	Control information	Bearer information
Curcum Number		Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 If local resources were provided in	

5.17.2.19 Report DTMF

This procedure is used to notify the MRFC of detected DTMF digits.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.19.1.

Table 5.17.2.19.1: Report DTMF

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Digit Notification = digit	

The MRFC responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.19.2.

Table 5.17.2.19.2: Report DTMF Digit Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.20 Stop DTMF Detection

This procedure is used to stop DTMF digit detection.

The MRFC sends a MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.20.1.

Table 5.17.2.20.1: Stop DTMF Detection

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Stop DTMF Digit Collection	

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.20.2.

Table 5.17.2.20.2: Stop DTMF Digit Detection acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.21 ASR Request

This procedure enables the MRFC to request the MRFP to perform automatic speech recognition; an advanced interaction with the user involving guidance announcements and collection of user input via speech and also possibly DTMF. In turn, the MRFP attempts to recognize and match the detected speech to the specified grammar file and report this to the MRFC.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in table 5.17.2.21.1.

Table 5.17.2.21.1: ASR request

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
Address information	Control information Transaction ID = x If context already exists: Context ID = C1 Else Context = \$ If Termination exists: Termination ID = T1 Else Termination ID = \$ If Stream Number specified: Stream Number If recognition with grammar script ASR Grammar = SRGS grammar Else recognition with grammar identifier ASR Grammar = SRGS grammar URI If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the ASR:- NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "Notify ASR Completion (recognition result)") If detection of hanging termination	Bearer information
	If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE1) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat")	
NOTE1: The termination heartbe termination.	eat event shall be configured when rec	uesting a new bearer

The MRFP responds as shown in table 5.17.2.21.2.

Table 5.17.2.21.2: ASR request acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number	

5.17.2.22 ASR Completed

This procedure enables the MRFP to inform the MRFC of the result of an ASR request.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY command as in table 5.17.2.22.1.

Table 5.17.2.22.1: ASR Completed

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	If ASR fails: ASR Cause Else recognition result	

The MRFP responds as shown in table 5.17.2.22.2.

Table 5.17.2.22.2: ASR Completed acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.23 Stop ASR

This procedure is used to stop the ASR procedure.

The MRFC sends a MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.23.1.

Table 5.17.2.23.1: Stop ASR

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Stop ASR	

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.23.2.

Table 5.17.2.23.2: Stop ASR acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.24 Start Playing Multimedia

This procedure enables a caller to be connected to a playback of previously recorded multimedia segments. This procedure is similar to that of 5.17.2.9 with the difference that multiple H.248 streams will be used to reflect the multimedia content to be played out.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.24.1.

Table 5.17.2.24.1: Start Playing Multimedia

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	If context already exists:	
	Context ID = C1	
	Else Context = \$	
	If Termination exists:	
	Termination Exists:	
	Else	
	Termination ID = \$	
	If multiple media sources Stream NumberX: Media IdentifierX	
	Stream numberY: Media IdentifierY	
	Else	
	Stream NumberX, Stream NumberY: Media Identifier	
	If override multimedia format Format = Multimedia File Format	
	If override Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction	
	If DTMF override Multimedia Override = DTMFTrigger	
	If MRFC wishes to override the default number of cycles: play Cycles= iteration	
	If MRFC wishes to override the default announcement variant: Announcement Variant	
	If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the multimedia play Request End Of Signal Notification	
	If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat")	
NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be	 e either "internal" or "external".	
	e either internal or external. naintained as for the ongoing call or m	av be changed be restricted to
"send only".		a, 20 onangou 20 roomotou to
NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be sur		
	eat event shall be configured when rec	uesting a new bearer

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.24.2.

Table 5.17.2.24.2: Start Playing Multimedia Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number	

5.17.2.25 Stop Playing Multimedia

This procedure is used to stop an announcement. This procedure is the same as the procedure Start Playing Multimedia however the signal descriptor shall not include the started multimedia signal. Note that playing multimedia may also be stopped by releasing the IMS termination.

5.17.2.26 Playing Multimedia Completed

This procedure is used to report that a playing multimedia has ended.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY to the MRFC as shown in table 5.17.2.26.1.

Table 5.17.2.26.1: Playing Multimedia Completed

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 End Of Signal Notification = Playing Multimedia Completed Cause = Announcement Cause	

The MRFC responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.26.2.

Table 5.17.2.26.2: Playing Multimedia Completed Ack

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.27 Start Multimedia Record

This procedure enables a caller to leave/record a multimedia message. This procedure is similar to that of Audio Record (5.17.2.15) with the difference that multiple H.248 streams will be used and both audio and video codecs are specified for each participant in the conference. Any prompting "announcements" are played out in the appropriate format by the MRFP based on the fact that multimedia codecs are specified by the MRFC in the Remote Descriptor. Similarly, the MRFP records all received media streams that are consistent with the Local Descriptor of the termination.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in table 5.17.2.27.1.

Table 5.17.2.27.1 - Start Multimedia Record

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	If context already exists:	
	Context ID = C1	
	Else	
	Context = \$	
	If Termination exists:	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Else	
	Termination ID = \$	
	If Stream Number specified: Stream Number	
	If specific record file	
	Recording File Identity = Record	
	File Identifier	
	If override multimedia format	
	Format = Multimedia File	
	Format	
	If maximum record time	
	Maximum Recording Length =	
	Maximum Record Time	
	If MRFC requires to be informed	
	of the end of the recording :-	
	End Of Recording	
	Notification	
	If request record file identity	
	Recording File Identity = ?	
	1.000raing r no raonary – :	
	If DTMF override	
	Override = DTMFTrigger	
	33 -	
	If detection of horseless towning the	
	If detection of hanging termination	
	is requested: (NOTE1) NotificationRequested (Event ID =	
	x, "termination heartbeat")	
	, terrimation nearticeat)	
NOTEA: The first in the state of the state o	at a contain all have a first the	
NOTE1: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer termination.		
NOTE2: Multiple signals shall be	supported.	

The MRFP responds as shown in table 5.17.2.27.2.

Table 5.17.2.27.2: Start Multimedia Record acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
Address information	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number If requested record file identity Recording File Identity = Record File Identifier	Bearer innormation

5.17.2.28 Stop Multimedia Record

This procedure is used to stop recording of multimedia. Note that Audio Record may also be stopped by releasing the IMS termination.

Table 5.17.2.28.1: Stop Multimedia Record

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Stop Multimedia Record Indication	
	If End of Multimedia Record Notification previously requested: Stop End of Record Notification	

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.28.2.

Table 5.17.2.28.2: Stop Multimedia Record Response

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.29 Multimedia Record Completed

This procedure enables the MRFP to inform the MRFC when multimedia recording is complete.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY command as in table 5.17.2.29.1.

Table 5.17.2.29.1: Multimedia Record Completed

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	End Of Recording Notification	

The MRFC responds as shown in table 5.17.2.29.2.

Table 5.17.2.29.2: Multimedia Record Completed Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.30 Adhoc Audio Conference

This includes support for N-party conferences plus the support of audio transcoding. In this case, up to N ephemeral terminations may be placed in a context and appropriate audio transcoding performed by the MRFP between any codec differences between the terminations. In terms of the media mixing, the MRFP mixes audio from terminations N-1, N-2 etc plays to termination N and so forth.

This procedure consists of the creation of the first ephemeral termination of a conference within a context using procedure "Reserve and Configure IMS Resources" and then subsequent parties are added using procedures "Reserve IMS Resources" and "Configure IMS Resources".

5.17.2.31 Multi-Media Conferencing

This is similar to audio conferencing (5.17.2.y) with the difference that multiple H.248 streams will be used and both audio and video codecs are specified for each participant in the conference. The MRFP shall only transcode and mix between streams of the same media type.

5.17.2.32 Termination heartbeat indication

When the procedure "Termination heartbeat indication" is required the following procedure is initiated: the MRFP sends a NOT.req command with the following information.

5.17.2.32.1 NOT.req (Termination heartbeat) MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Event_ID (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat")	

When the processing of command is complete, the MRFC initiates the following procedure.

5.17.2.32.2 NOT.resp (Termination heartbeat) MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

The heartbeat timer shall be configured to a value much greater than the mean call holding time.

The MRFC is in charge of correcting any detected mismatch, by substracting hanging terminations or clearing hanging contexts.

5.17.2.33 Configure BFCP Termination

This procedure configures a termination to support Binary Floor Control Protocol.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.33.1.

Table 5.17.2.33.1: Configure BFCP Termination MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information	
Local Descriptor {	Transaction ID = x	Local Descriptor {	
Port = \$	If context already exists:		
IP Address = \$	Context ID = C1	If IMS media plane security	
}	Else	required:	
Remote Descriptor {	Context = \$	Transport = TCP/TLS/BFCP	
Port	If Termination exists:	Else	
IP Address	Termination ID = T1	Transport = TCP/BFCP	
}	Else		
	Termination ID = \$	User Identifier = UserID	
		Available Floors = FloorId-x, FloorID-	
	If Stream Number Specified:	y(NOTE 2)	
	Stream Number		
		}	
	If detection of hanging termination is		
	requested: (NOTE 1)	Remote Descriptor {	
	NotificationRequested		
	(Event ID = x ,	If IMS media plane security	
	"termination heartbeat")	required:	
		Transport = TCP/TLS/BFCP	
	If TCP connection establishment	Else	
	required:	Transport = TCP/ BFCP	
	Establish TCP connection		
		}	
	If indication on TCP connection		
	establishment failure requested:		
	NotificationRequested		
	(Event ID = x, "TCP connection		
	establishment failure")		
	If indication on TLS session		
	establishment failure requested:		
	NotificationRequested		
	(Event ID = x, "TLS session		
	establishment failure")		
	,		
	If IMS media plane security required:		
	Pre-Shared Key (NOTE 3)		
NOTE 1: It is highly recommended to	request termination heartbeat notificat	ion to detect hanging context and	
termination in the MRFP th	at may result e.g. from a loss of commu		
	MRFP.		
	Properties are configured against the local stream descriptor for BFCP but infact applies to the whole termination (user), i.e. all streams.		
	The MRFC and the MRFP may support IMS media plane security i.e. end-to-end media security for		
	conferencing (BFCP) using the pre-shared key (PSK) ciphersuites for TLS (specified in		
	IETF RFC 4279 [58] and profiled as specified in Annex E of 3GPP TS 33.310 [59]). The list of PSK		
cipnersuites for TLS suppo	rted by the MRFP is preconfigured in th	e MKFC.	

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.33.2.

Table 5.17.2.33.2: Configure BFCP Termination Acknowledge MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
Local Descriptor {	Transaction ID = x	Local Descriptor {
Port	Context ID = C1	If IMS media plane security
IP Address	Termination ID = T1	required:
}	Stream Number	Transport = TCP/TLS/BFCP
Remote Descriptor {		Else
Port		Transport = TCP/ BFCP
IP Address		}
}		
		Remote Descriptor {
		If IMS media plane security
		required:
		Transport = TCP/TLS/BFCP
		Else
		Transport = TCP/ BFCP
		}

5.17.2.34 Configure Conference

This procedure configures or modifies Context properties required to support a MRFP based Floor Control Server.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.34.1.

Table 5.17.2.34.1: Configure Conference MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x If context already exists: Context ID = C1 Else Context = \$	
	ContextAttribute Descriptor { Conference Identifier = ConfID	
	Floor Control Algorithm = FloorControlAlgorithm	
	MaxNumber of Floor Holders = MaxFloorHolder	
	Floor Resource Associations = FloorResAssociations }	

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.34.2.

Table 5.17.2.34.2: Configure Conference Acknowledge MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Context ID = C1	

5.17.2.35 Designate Floor Chair

This procedure configures a termination to be Floor Chair support Binary Floor Control Protocol.

Pre-requisites:

- This procedure is dependent on "Configure Conference" procedure having been successfully completed or it may be combined in the same ADD command.
- This procedure is dependent on "Configure BFCP Termination" procedure having been successfully completed or it may be combined in the same command.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.35.1.

Table 5.17.2.35.1: Designate Floor Chair MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	If Termination exists: Termination ID = T1 Else	
	Termination ID = \$	
	If Stream Number Specified: Stream Number	
	Floors Controlled by Chair = ControlledByChair	
	If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE1) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat")	
NOTE1: It is highly recommended to request termination heartbeat notification to detect hanging context and termination in the MRFP that may result e.g. from a loss of communication between the MRFC and the MRFP.		

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.35.2.

Table 5.17.2.35.2: Designate Floor Chair Acknowledge MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 Stream Number	

5.17.2.36 Floor Request Decision

This procedure requests the MRFP to notify the MRFC when a decision has been made by the FCS in response to a BFCP Floor Request.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.yx.1.

Table 5.17.2.36.1: Floor Request Decision MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "FloorRequestDecision")	

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.36.2.

Table 5.17.2.36.2: Floor Request Decsion Acknowledge MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.37 Report Floor Request Decision

This procedure indicates the decision made by the FCS in response to a BFCP Floor Request. The MRFP indicates the agreed Floor Permissions so that any required changes to the streams can be managed by the MRFC.

The MGW sends a NOT.req command with the following information.

Table 5.17.2.37.1: NOT.req (FloorRequestDecision) MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = z	
	Context ID = c1	
	Termination ID = bearer1	
	Event_ID (Event ID = x, "	
	FloorRequestDecision (
	Floor ID1 + FloorStatus1, Floor ID2	
	+ FloorStatus2) ")	

When the processing of command (1) is complete, the MGC initiates the following procedure.

Table 5.17.2.37.2: NOT.resp (FloorRequestDecision) MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = z	
	Context ID = c1	
	Termination ID = bearer1	

5.17.2.38 Modify Media

This procedure modifies the termination(s) in accordance with the agreed Floor Permissions granted by the FCS in response to a BFCP Floor Request (notified to the MRFC via the "Report Floor Request Decision" procedure).

The MRFC sends a MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.38.1.

Table 5.17.2.38.1: Modify Media MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	Local Descriptor {
	Context ID = C1	If stream modified
	Termination ID	Stream Mode = mode.
		If attributes modified
		[SDP]
		}
		Remote Descriptor {
		If stream modified
		Stream Mode = mode.
		If attributes modified
		[SDP]
		}

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.38.2.

Table 5.17.2.38.2: Modify Media Acknowledge MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 Stream Number	

5.17.2.39 Confirm Media Update

This procedure indicates to the MRFP when the media modification for a given Floor Request (notified to the MRFC via the "Report Floor Request Decision" procedure) has been performed.

The MRFC sends a MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.39.1.

Table 5.17.2.39.1: Confirm Media Update MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID If Stream Number Specified:	
	Stream Number Floor Request Status = FloorStatus Result = FloorRequestResult	

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.39.2.

Table 5.17.2.39.2: Confirm Media Update Acknowledge MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1 Stream Number	

5.17.2.40 Start Playing Message

This procedure enables a caller to be connected to a playback of previously recorded message segments. This procedure is similar to that of 5.17.2.24 with the difference that message streams will be used to reflect the message content to be played out.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.40.1.

Table 5.17.2.40.1: Start Playing Message

Transaction ID = x If context already exists:	Add	Iress information	Control information	Bearer information
Context ID = C1 Else Context = \$ If Termination exists: Termination ID = T1 Else Termination ID = \$ If Stream Number specified: Stream Number Message identifier = MessageIdentifier If override Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the message play: Result of message play = MessagePlayResultReport If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat") NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". NOTE2: Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer			Transaction ID = x	
Else Context = \$ If Termination exists: Termination ID = T1 Else Termination ID = \$ If Stream Number specified: Stream Number Message identifier = MessageIdentifier If override Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the message play: Result of message play = MessagePlayResultReport If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat") NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". NOTE2: Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer				
Context = \$ If Termination exists: Termination ID = T1 Else Termination ID = \$ If Stream Number specified: Stream Number Message identifier = Message identifier = Messageldentifier If override Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the message play: Result of message play: Result of message play: Result of message play = MessagePlayResultReport If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat") NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". NOTE2: Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer				
If Termination exists: Termination ID = T1 Else Termination ID = \$ If Stream Number specified: Stream Number Message identifier = MessageIdentifier If override Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the message play: Result of message play = MessagePlayResultReport If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat") NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer				
Termination ID = T1 Else Termination ID = \$ If Stream Number specified: Stream Number Message identifier = MessageIdentifier If override Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the message play: Result of message play = MessagePlayResultReport If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat") NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer			· · · · ·	
Else Termination ID = \$ If Stream Number specified: Stream Number Message identifier = MessageIdentifier If override Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the message play: Result of message play = MessagePlayResultReport If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat") NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer				
Termination ID = \$ If Stream Number specified: Stream Number Message identifier = MessageIdentifier If override Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the message play: Result of message play: Result of message play = MessagePlayResultReport If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat") NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer				
If Stream Number specified: Stream Number Message identifier = MessageIdentifier If override Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the message play: Result of message play = MessagePlayResultReport If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat") NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer				
Stream Number Message identifier = MessageIdentifier If override Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the message play: Result of message play = MessagePlayResultReport If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat") NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". NOTE2: Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer			Termination ID = \$	
Stream Number Message identifier = MessageIdentifier If override Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the message play: Result of message play = MessagePlayResultReport If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat") NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". NOTE2: Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer			If Stream Number specified:	
Message identifier = MessageIdentifier If override Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the message play: Result of message play = MessagePlayResultReport If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat") NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". NOTE2: Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer				
MessageIdentifier If override Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the message play: Result of message play = MessagePlayResultReport If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat") NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer			Circum Nambol	
If override Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the message play: Result of message play = MessagePlayResultReport If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat") NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". NOTE2: Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer			Message identifier =	
Direction = Signal Direction If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the message play: Result of message play = MessagePlayResultReport If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat") NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". NOTE2: Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer			Messageldentifier	
Direction = Signal Direction If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the message play: Result of message play = MessagePlayResultReport If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat") NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". NOTE2: Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer				
If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the message play: Result of message play = MessagePlayResultReport If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat") NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". NOTE2: Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer				
of the end of the message play: Result of message play = MessagePlayResultReport If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat") NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". NOTE2: Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer			Direction = Signal Direction	
of the end of the message play: Result of message play = MessagePlayResultReport If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat") NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". NOTE2: Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer			If MPEC requires to be informed	
Result of message play = MessagePlayResultReport If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat") NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". NOTE2: Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer				
MessagePlayResultReport If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat") NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". NOTE2: Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer				
If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat") NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". NOTE2: Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer				
is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat") NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". NOTE2: Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer			ccago: .ayr.tocatoport	
is requested: (NOTE4) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat") NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". NOTE2: Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer			If detection of hanging termination	
NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". NOTE2: Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer				
NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external". NOTE2: Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer				
NOTE2: Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer			x, "termination heartbeat")	
NOTE2: Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer				
NOTE2: Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to "send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer	NOTEA	Cinnal Divastian at all to		
"send only". NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer				
NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer	INUTEZ.			
NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer	NOTE3:		ported	
termination.	1.0.21.		at 5.5 Shan 55 cornigated wholl for	12009 3 11011 204101

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.40.2.

Table 5.17.2.40.2: Start Playing Message Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number	

5.17.2.41 Stop Playing Message

This procedure is used to stop an announcement. This procedure is the same as the procedure Start Playing Message however the signal descriptor shall not include the started message signal. Note that playing message may also be stopped by releasing the IMS termination.

5.17.2.42 Playing Message Completed

This procedure is used to report that a playing message has ended.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY to the MRFC as shown in table 5.17.2.aa+3.1.

Table 5.17.2.42.1: Playing Message Completed

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 End Of Signal Notification = Playing Message Completed Cause = MessagePlayCause	

The MRFC responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.42.2.

Table 5.17.2.42.2: Playing Message Completed Ack

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.43 Start Message Record

This procedure enables a caller to leave/record a messaging message. This procedure is similar to that of Multimedia Record (5.17.2.27) with the difference that messaging H.248 stream will be used. Similarly, the MRFP records all received media streams that are consistent with the Local Descriptor of the termination.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in table 5.17.2.43.1.

Table 5.17.2.43.1 - Start Message Record

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x If context already exists: Context ID = C1 Else Context = \$ If Termination exists: Termination ID = T1 Else	
	Termination ID = \$ If Stream Number specified: Stream Number	
	If specific record file Recording File Identity = MessageRecordFileIdentifier Else Recording File Identity = ?	
	If maximum record time Maximum Recording Length = Maximum Record Time	
	If override Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction	
	If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the recording :- End Of Recording Notification	

The MRFP responds as shown in table 5.17.2.43.2.

Table 5.17.2.43.2: Start Message Record acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number	
	If requested record file identity Recording File Identity = MessageRecordFileIdentifier	

5.17.2.44 Stop Message Record

This procedure is used to stop recording of message. Note that Message Record may also be stopped by releasing the IMS termination.

Table 5.17.2.44.1: Stop Message Record

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Stop Multimedia Record Indication	
	If End of Multimedia Record Notification previously requested: Stop End of Record Notification	

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.44.2.

Table 5.17.2.44.2: Stop Message Record Response

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.45 Message Record Completed

This procedure enables the MRFP to inform the MRFC when message recording is complete.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY command as in table 5.17.2.bb+3.1.

Table 5.17.2.45.1: Message Record Completed

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	End Of Recording Notification	

The MRFC responds as shown in table 5.17.2.45.2.

Table 5.17.2.45.2: Message Record Completed Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.46 Configure Granted Quota

This procedure configures a termination of the granted quota to support message statistics.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.46.1.

Table 5.17.2.46.1: Configure Granted Quota MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	If context already exists:	
	Context ID = C1	
	Else	
	Context = \$	
	If Termination exists: Termination ID = T1	
	Else	
	Termination ID = \$	
	If Stream Number Specified:	
	Stream Number	
	If you get of manager at ation in	
	If report of message statistics on	
	quota is requested: NotificationRequested (Event ID = x,	
	"Messaging Quota" (
	If Quota for number of messages	
	sent specified:	
	Number of Messages Sent Quota =	
	MessagesSentNumQuota	
	If Overta fan groenhaar af managan	
	If Quota for number of messages	
	received specified: Number of Messages received	
	Quota =	
	MessagesreceivedNumQuota	
	Weedagesteetteattamaasta	
	If Quota for volume of messages	
	sent specified:	
	Volume of Messages Sent Quota =	
	MessagesSentVolQuota	
	If Quota for volume of messages	
	received specified:	
	Volume of Messages Received	
	Quota =	
	MessagesReceivedVolQuota	
	If Valid Time specified:	
	Valid Time specified: Valid Time =	
	StatValTime	
))	
	1 //	

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.46.2.

Table 5.17.2.46.2: Configure Granted Quota Acknowledge MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Stream Number	

5.17.2.47 Report Message Statistics

This procedure is used to notify the MRFC of message statistics.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.47.1.

Table 5.17.2.47.1: Report Message Statistics

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Reason For Report = StatRepReason	
	If number of messages sent requested: Number of Messages Sent = MessagesSentNum	
	If number of messages received requested: Number of Messages received = MessagesreceivedNum	
	If volume of messages sent requested: Volume of Messages Sent = MessagesSentVol	
	If volume of messages received requested: Volume of Messages Received = MessagesReceivedVol	

The MRFC responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.47.2.

Table 5.17.2.47.2: Report Message Statistics Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.48 Configure Filtering Rules

This procedure configures a termination of the filtering rules to support message filtering.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.48.1.

Table 5.17.2.48.1: Configure Filtering Rules MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information	
	Transaction ID = x		
	If context already exists:		
	Context ID = C1		
	Else		
	Context = \$		
	If Termination exists:		
	Termination ID = T1		
	Else		
	Termination ID = \$		
	If Stream Number Specified:		
	Stream Number		
	If requested message filtering on		
	incoming messages:		
	Incoming Message Filters =		
	IncMessageFilters (NOTE)		
	If requested message filtering on		
	outgoing messages:		
	Outgoing Message Filters =		
	OutMessageFilters (NOTE)		
	n Sieve [IETF RFC5228] with the except		
Clause 13.6. Filtering rules and Message treatment for Filtered message are included in the parameter.			
	The filtering rules include Sender address, Message size, Message content type, Message content		
	format and Message subject, and the filtering rules can be applied in different combination. The		
Message treatment for Filtered message include Block the delivery of the message, Store the message			
	essage to another address. If the mess	age treatment is "Store the message	

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.48.2.

Redirect URL should be specified.

Table 5.17.2.48.2: Configure Filtering Rules Acknowledge MRFP to MRFC

content" the Store URL should be specified, if the message treatment is "Redirect the message" the

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Stream Number	

5.17.2.49 ECN Failure Indication

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY request command as in Table 5.17.2.49.1.

Table 5.17.2.49.1: ECN Failure Indication

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID= C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Event_ID (Event ID = x, " ECN Failure (ECN Failure Type)")	

The MRFC responds as in Table 5.17.2.49.2

Table 5.17.2.49.2: ECN Failure Indication Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.50 ICE Connectivity Check Result Notification

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY request command as defined in Table 5.17.2.50.1.

Table 5.17.2.50.1: ICE Connectivity Check Result Notification

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID= C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Event_ID (Event ID = x, " Connectivity Check Result (Candidate/Transport Pair)")	

The MRFC responds as defined in Table 5.17.2.50.2

Table 5.17.2.50.2: ICE Connectivity Check Result Notification Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.51 ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate Notification

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY request command as defined in Table 5.17.2.51.1.

Table 5.17.2.51.1: ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate Notification

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID= C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Event_ID (Event ID = x, " New Peer Reflexive Candidate (Candidate)")	

The MRFC responds as defined in Table 5.17.2.51.2

Table 5.17.2.51.2: ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.52 Notify TCP connection establishment Failure Indication

If the MRFC has requested reporting of TCP connection establishment failures the MRFP sends a NOTIFY request command as defined in table 5.17.2.52.1 when a TCP connection establishment failure occurs.

Table 5.17.2.52.1: Notify TCP connection establishment Failure Indication

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Event_ID (Event ID = y,	
	"TCP connection establishment Error Indication")	

The MRFC responds as defined in table 5.17.2.52.2.

Table 5.17.2.52.2: Notify TCP connection establishment Failure Indication Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.53 Notify TLS session establishment Failure Indication

If the MRFC has requested reporting of TLS session establishment failures the MRFP sends a NOTIFY request command as defined in table 5.17.2.53.1 when an unsuccessful TLS session set-up occurs.

Table 5.17.2.53.1: Notify TLS session establishment Failure Indication

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Event_ID (Event ID = y,	
	"(TLS session establishment Error Indication")	

The MRFC responds as defined in table 5.17.2.53.2.

Table 5.17.2.53.2: Notify TLS session establishment Failure Indication Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.54 CLUE Message Send

This procedure is used in a telepresence session by the MRFC to request the MRFP to send a CLUE message.

The MRFC sends a MODIFY command as in table 5.17.2.54.1.

Table 5.17.2.54.1: CLUE Message Send

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID= C1 Termination ID = T1	
	CLUE Message Send (enhanced protocol=CLUE,label, message content)	

The MRFP responds as shown in table 5.17.2.54.2.

Table 5.17.2.54.2: CLUE Message Send acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.55 CLUE Message Received

This procedure enables the MRFP to inform the MRFC when a CLUE message received.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY command as in table 5.17.2.55.1.

Table 5.17.2.55.1: CLUE Message Received

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Detect bearer level message (protocol= CLUE, message content)	

The MRFC responds as shown in table 5.17.2.55.2.

Table 5.17.2.55.2: CLUE Message Received Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.3 Non-Call Related Procedures

5.17.3.1 General

This section describes the various non-call related procedures which are listed in table 5.17.3.1.1

Table 5.17.3.1.1: MRFP Non-Call Related Procedures

Transaction defined in 3GPP TS 23.333 [25]	Support	Comment
MRFP Out of service	Mandatory	5.17.3.2
MRFP Communication Up	Mandatory	5.17.3.3
MRFP Register	Mandatory	5.17.3.4
MRFP Re-register	Mandatory	5.17.3.5
MRFC Ordered Re-register	Mandatory	5.17.3.6
MRFC Restoration	Optional	5.17.3.7
MRFC Out of Service	Optional	5.17.3.8
Audit Value	Mandatory	5.17.3.9
Audit Capability	Optional	5.17.3.10
Capability Update	Optional	5.17.3.11
MRFP Resource Congestion Handling – Activate	Mandatory	5.17.3.12
MRFP Resource Congestion Handling – Indication	Mandatory	5.17.3.13
Command Rejected	Mandatory	5.17.3.14
		The "Command Rejected" procedure may be used in response both to call-related and non-call-related ITU-T Recommendation H.248 Commands
MRFP Restoration	Mandatory	5.17.3.15

5.17.3.2 MRFP Out Of Service

The MRFP sends a SERVICE CHANGE request command as in Table 5.17.3.2.1.

Table 5.17.3.2.1: MRFP Out Of Service Request

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = FORCED or	
	GRACEFUL	
	SC Reason = 905 Termination	
	Taken OOS or 908, MG Impending	
	Failure	

The MRFC responds as in table 5.17.3.2.2.

Table 5.17.3.2.2: MRFP Out Of Service Request Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	

5.17.3.3 MRFP Communication Up

The MRFP sends a SERVICE CHANGE request command as in Table 5.17.3.3.1 to the MRFC address to which the control link association was previously established.

Table 5.17.3.3.1: MRFP Communication Up

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = DISCONNECTED	
	SC Reason = 900 , Service	
	Restored	

The MRFC may respond as in table 5.17.3.3.2. If a response is received, the control link association is re-established and the inactivity timer would be restarted.

Table 5.17.3.3.2: MRFP Communication Up Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	

5.17.3.4 MRFP Register

The MRFP sends a SERVICE CHANGE request command as in Table 5.17.3.4.1.

Table 5.17.3.4.1: MRFP Register

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = RESTART	
	SC Reason =901Cold Boot or 902,	
	Warm Boot	
	H248 Profile Identity	
	H248 Protocol Version	

The MRFC responds as in table 5.17.3.4.2.

Table 5.17.3.4.2: MRFP Register Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	H248 Protocol Version	
	If applicable:-	
	H248 Profile Identity	

5.17.3.5 MRFC Restoration

When the MRFC has recovered, the MRFC sends a SERVICE CHANGE as in Table 5.17.3.5.1,

The MRFP may respond as in Table 5.17.3.5.2.

The MRFC sends a SERVICE CHANGE as in Table 5.17.3.5.1

Table 5.17.3.5.1: MRFC Restoration

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = RESTART	
	SC Reason = 901, Cold Boot OR	
	902, Warm Boot	

The MRFP responds as in table 5.17.3.5.2.

Table 5.17.3.5.2: MRFC Restoration Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	

5.17.3.6 MRFP Re-Register

The MRFP sends a SERVICE CHANGE request command as in Table 5.17.3.6.1.

Table 5.17.3.6.1: Re-Registration

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = Handoff	
	SC Reason = 903, MGC Directed	
	Change	
	H248 Profile Identity	
	H248 Protocol Version	

The MRFC responds as in table 5.17.3.6.2.

Table 5.17.3.6.2: Re-Registration Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	H248 Protocol Version	
	If applicable:-	
	H248 Profile Identity	

5.17.3.7 MRFC Ordered Re-register

The MRFC sends a SERVICE CHANGE request command as in Table 5.17.3.7.1.

Table 5.17.3.7.1: MRFC Ordered Re-Register

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = HANDOFF	
	SC Reason = 903, MGC Directed	
	Change	

The MRFP responds as in table 5.17.3.7.2.

Table 5.17.3.7.2: MRFC Ordered Re-Register Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	

The MRFP then performs an MRFP Re-Register procedure according to Clause 5.17.3.6.

5.17.3.8 **Audit Value**

The MRFC sends an AUDIT VALUE request command as in Table 5.17.3.8.1.

Table 5.17.3.8.1: Audit Value

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID= -/ALL Termination ID = ROOT/ALL/T1 Audit Packages (NOTE1) Audit Descriptor = Empty/IndAuditParameter:= IndAudMediaDescriptor:= streams { IndAudStreamParms:= { Stream Number, IndAudStreamParms:= IndAudLocalControlDescriptor:= IndAudPropertyParm:= mgcinfo } }	
	Audit Descriptor = IndAuditParameter:= IndAudMediaDescriptor:= IndAudTerminationStateDescriptor:= SDPCapNeg Supported Capabilities (NOTE 2)	
NOTE 1: Packages are used for Null	/Root Combination.	

NOTE 2: Used for auditing SDPCapNeg Extensions when SDPCapNeg signalling to the gateway is supported.

The MRFP responds as in table 5.17.3.8.2.

Table 5.17.3.8.2: Audit Value Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -/Context ID	
	Termination ID = ROOT/T1	
	Packages List	
	Mgcinfo	
	SDPCapNeg Extensions	

Upon reception of the command in the MRFP:

- The Service State returns the current Service State
- When Packages are requested, the Package Names and Versions are returned

The following table illustrates the allowed combinations that can be obtained with the AuditValue Command:

Table 15.17.3.8.3: Combinations of AuditValue Command

ContextID	TerminationID	Information Obtained
Specific	Wildcard	Audit of matching Terminations in a Context
Specific	Specific	Audit of a single Termination in a Context
Null	Root	Audit of Media Gateway state and events
All	Specific	(Non-null) ContextID in which the Termination currently exists

5.17.3.9 Audit Capabilities

The MRFC sends an AUDIT CAPABILITY request command as in Table 5.17.3.9.1.

Table 5.17.3.9.1: Audit Capability Request

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	Audited Capabilities	

The MRFP responds as in table 5.17.3.9.2.

Table 5.17.3.8.2.2: Audit Capability Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	Capabilities	

5.17.3.10 Capability Update

The MRFP sends a SERVICE CHANGE request command as in Table 5.17.3.10.1.

Table 5.17.3.10.1: Capability Update

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = RESTART or	
	DISCONNECTED	
	SC Reason = 916, Packages	
	Change or 917, Capability	
	Change	

The MRFC responds as in table 5.17.3.10.2.

Table 5.17.3.10.2 Capability Update Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	

5.17.3.11 MRFC Out of Service

The MRFC sends a SERVICE CHANGE request command as in Table 5.17.3.11.1.

Table 5.17.3.11.1: MRFC Out Of Service

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = FORCED or	
	GRACEFUL	
	SC Reason = 905, Termination	
	Taken OOS	

The MRFP responds as in table 5.17.3.11.2.

Table 5.17.3.11.2: MRFC Out Of Service Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	

5.17.3.12 MRFP Resource Congestion Handling - Activate

The MRFC sends a MODIFY request command as in Table 5.17.3.12.1.

Table 5.17.3.12.1: MRFP Resource Congestion Handling – Activate

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	If required:	
	Set Inactivity Timer	
	Request Overload Notification	

The MRFP responds as in table 5.17.3.12.2.

Table 5.17.3.12.2: MRFP Resource Congestion Handling - Activate Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	

5.17.3.13 MRFP Resource Congestion Handling – Indication

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY request command as in Table 5.17.3.13.1.

Table 5.17.3.13.1: MRFP Resource Congestion Handling - Indication

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	Overload Notification	

The MRFC responds as in table 5.17.3.13.2.

Table 5.17.3.13.2: MRFP Resource Congestion Handling – Indication Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	

5.17.3.14 Command Rejected

When the procedure "Command Reject" is required the following procedure is initiated:

The MGW/MGC sends .resp to any command.req with the following information.

Table 5.17.3.14.1: NYcommand.resp (command reject) MRFP/MRFC to MRFC/MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = z Context ID = c1 or no context	
	Reason=Error	

5.17.3.15 MRFP Restoration

When the MRFP has recovered, the MRFP sends a SERVICE CHANGE as in Table 5.17.3.15.1,

The MRFC may respond as in Table 5.17.3.15.2.

The MRFP sends a SERVICE CHANGE as in Table 5.17.3.15.1

Table 5.17.3.15.1: MRFC Restoration

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = RESTART	
	SC Reason = 900, Service Restored	

The MRFC responds as in table 5.17.3.15.2.

Table 5.17.3.15.2: MRFC Restoration Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	

Annex A (normative): The W3C SSML Profile for TTS function

A.1 Introduction

This annex contains a profile to the W3C Speech Synthesis Markup Language (SSML) specification [28]. The SSML specification is a W3C Recommendation, and is designed to provide a rich, XML-based markup language for assisting the generation of synthetic speech in Web and other applications. The essential role of the markup language is to provide authors of synthesizable content a standard way to control aspects of speech such as pronunciation, volume, pitch, rate, etc. across different synthesis-capable platforms.

This annex provides a profile for SSML according to the stage 2 specification of the Mp interface. This profile is referenced by the advanced audio server base package for TTS enhancement.

A.2 TTS Profile

Table A.2.1: The profile of SSML

Element	Description	Support
or attribute		
speak	This is the root element that can contain text to be rendered and the following elements: audio, break, emphasis, lexicon, mark, meta, metadata, p, phoneme, say-as, sub, s, voice	Mandatory.
xml:lang	This attribute defines the language that applied to the element, subelements and its attributes. The phoneme , emphasis , break , p , and s elements are language specific dependent	Mandatory
xml:base	This attribute defines the base URI for resolving relative URI that may be used for the following elements: - The optional src attribute of audio element - The uri attribute of lexicon element	Optional
lexicon	An SSML document may reference one or more external pronunciation documents, the lexicon element is used to identified the URI of this external document. A lexicon document contains pronunciation for tokens that can appear in a text to be spoken. A lexicon element shall contain an uri.	Mandatory
meta and metadata	The metadata and meta elements are containers in which information about the document can be placed	Optional

p and s	A p element represents a paragraph and s element represents a sentence. The use of p and s elements is optional. Where text occurs without an enclosing p or s element the <u>synthesis processor</u> should attempt to determine the structure using language-specific knowledge of the format of plain text. The p element can only contain text to be rendered and the following elements: <u>audio</u> , <u>break</u> , <u>emphasis</u> , <u>mark</u> , <u>phoneme</u> , <u>prosody</u> , <u>say-as</u> , <u>sub</u> , <u>s</u> , <u>voice</u> . The <u>s</u> element can only contain text to be rendered and the following elements: <u>audio</u> , <u>break</u> , <u>emphasis</u> , <u>mark</u> , <u>phoneme</u> , <u>prosody</u> , <u>say-as</u> , <u>sub</u> , <u>voice</u> .	Optional
say-as	The <u>say-as</u> element allows the author to indicate information on the type of text construct contained within the element and to help specify the level of detail for rendering the contained text. For example for English when "\$200" appears in a document it may be spoken as "two hundred dollars", similarly, "1/2" may be spoken as "half", "one of two" Defining a comprehensive set of text format types is difficult because of the variety of languages that have to be considered and because of the innate flexibility of written languages. SSML only specifies the <u>say-as</u> element, its attributes, and their purpose. It does not enumerate the possible values for the attributes. The Working Group expects to produce a separate document that will define standard values and associated normative behavior for these values. The say-as element has three attributes: interpret-as, format and detail The say-as element can only contains text to be rendered	Optional
phoneme	The phoneme element provides a phonemic/phonetic pronunciation for the contained text. The ph attribute is a required attribute that specifies the phoneme/phone string. The alphabet attribute is an optional attribute that specifies the phonemic/phonetic alphabet. An alphabet in this context refers to a collection of symbols to represent the sounds of one or more human languages. The only valid values for this attribute are "ipa" (see the next paragraph) and vendor-defined strings of the form "x-organization" or "x-organization-alphabet". Example: <pre></pre>	Optional

sub	The <u>sub</u> element is employed to indicate that the text in the alias attribute value replaces the contained text for pronunciation. The required alias attribute specifies the string to be spoken instead of the enclosed string. The <u>sub</u> element can only contain text (no elements). Example: _{W3C}	Optional
Voice	The voice element indicates the characteristics of the voice rendering. The voice element is commonly used to change the language The following attributes are used: - gender: male, female or neutral - age - variant: indicates a preferred variant of the other voice characteristics - name indicates the processor-specific voice name	Optional
emphasis	The <u>emphasis</u> element requests that the contained text be spoken with emphasis (also referred to as prominence or stress). the optional level attribute indicates the strength of emphasis to be applied. Defined values are "strong", "moderate", "none" and "reduced". The <u>emphasis</u> element can only contain text to be rendered and the following elements: <u>audio</u> , <u>break</u> , <u>emphasis</u> , <u>mark</u> , <u>phoneme</u> , <u>prosody</u> , <u>say-as</u> , <u>sub</u> , <u>voice</u> .	Optional
break	The break element is an empty element that controls the pausing or other prosodic boundaries between words. The break element is most often used to override the typical automatic behaviour of a synthesis processor. The following attributes are used on the break element: - strength: "none", "x-weak", "weak" "medium", "strong", or "x-strong". It indicates the strength of the prosodic break in the speech output. For example, the breaks between paragraphs are typically much stronger than the breaks between words within a sentence. - Time: the time attribute is an option attribute indicating the duration of a pause to be inserted in the output in seconds or milliseconds e.g. "250ms", "3s"	Optional

prosody	The prosody element permits control of the pitch, speaking rate and volume of the speech output, the optional attributes are: - pith : this attribute indicates the baseline pitch. legal value are: a number followed by "Hz", a relative change (+10Hz or +5st, a semitone is half of a tone on the standard diatonic scale), or a "x-low", "low", "medium", high", x-high", or "default". The exact meaning of baseline pitch may vary across synthesis processors - pitch contour : the pitch contour is a set of the form (time position,target), the first value is a percentage of the period of the contained text (a <u>number</u> followed by "%") and the second value is the value of the pitch attribute. e.g. (20%,"+10Hz) (40%, "+20Hz) means increase the pitch of 10Hz at 20% of the period of the contained text and 20Hz at 40% of the text duration Range : the pitch range although the exact meaning may vary across synthesis processor. The same value as for pitch are legal value from SSML Rate : change the speaking rate. Legal values are: a relative change or " x-slow ", " slow ", " medium ", " fast ", " x-fast " or " default ".	Optional
	desired time to take to read the element contents. - Volume: the volume for the contained text in the range 0.0 to 100.0. Legal values are: a number, a relative change or "silent", "x-soft", "soft", "medium", "loud", "x-loud", or "default".	
audio	The audio element supports the insertion of recorded audio files.	Optional
Mark	The mark element is an empty element that places a marker into the text/tag sequence that the environment will be informed to detect the corresponding position within the rendered output and may report an event when encountered. This element has a name attribute.	Optional
Desc	The desc element can only occur within the content of the audio element. It describes the textual content of the audio source that may be used when text-only output is being produced by the synthesis processor.	Optional

Annex B (normative): The W3C SRGS Profile for ASR function

B.1 Introduction

This annex contains a profile to the W3C Speech Recognition Grammar Specification (SRGS) [29]. The SGRS are intended for use by speech recognizers and other grammar processors so that developers can specify the words and patterns of words to be listened for by a speech recognizer.

This annex provides a profile for SRGS according to the stage 2 specification of the Mp interface. This profile is referenced by the ASR Package.

B.2 SRGS Profile

Table B.2.1: The profile of SRGS

Declaration Item	Description	Support or not
Language	The language declaration of a grammar provides the language identifier that indicates the primary language contained by the document and optionally indicates a country or other variation. Additionally, any legal rule expansion may be labeled with a language identifier. The language declaration is required for all speech recognition grammars.	Mandatory
Mode	The mode of a grammar indicates the type of input that the user agent should be detecting. The default mode is "voice" for speech recognition grammars. An alternative input mode is "dtmf" input. For the Mp interface, only voice mode is supported.	Mandatory
Root rule	Both the XML Form and ABNF Form permit the grammar header to optionally declare a single rule to be the root rule of the grammar. The rule declared as the root rule must be defined within the scope of the grammar. The rule declared as the root rule may be scoped as either public or private .	Mandatory

Tag format	The tag-format declaration is an optional declaration of	Mandatory
rag romac	a tag-format identifier that indicates the content type of all rule tags and header tags contained within a grammar. The tag-format identifier is a URI. It is recommended that the tag format identifier indicate both the content type and a version. Tags typically contain content for a semantic interpretation processor and in such cases the identifier, if present, should indicate the semantic processor to use. Tag-format identifier values beginning with the string "semantics/x.y" (where x and y are digits) are reserved for use by the W3C Semantic Interpretation for Speech Recognition specification [SEM] or future versions of the specification.	i-iandatory
Base URI	Relative URIs are resolved according to a base URI, which may come from a variety of sources. The base URI declaration allows authors to specify a document's base URI explicitly. The path information specified by the base URI declaration only affects URIs in the document where the element appears. The base URI declaration is permitted but optional in both the XML Form and the ABNF Form.	Optional
Pronounciation lexicon	A grammar may optionally reference one or more external pronunciation lexicon documents. A lexicon document is identified by a URI with an optional media type . The pronunciation information contained within a lexicon document is used only for tokens defined within the enclosing grammar. The W3C Voice Browser Working Group is developing the Pronunciation Lexicon Markup Language [LEX]. The specification will address the matching process between tokens and lexicon entries and the mechanism by which a speech recognizer handles multiple pronunciations from internal and grammar-specified lexicons. Pronunciation handling with proprietary lexicon formats will necessarily be specific to the speech recognizer. Pronunciation lexicons are necessarily language-specific. Pronunciation lookup in a lexicon and pronunciation inference for any token may use an algorithm that is language-specific. (See Section 2.1 for additional information on token handling and pronunciations.)	Mandatory
Metadata	Grammar documents let authors specify metadata — information about a document rather than document content — in a number of ways. A meta declaration in either the ABNF Form or XML Form may be used to express metadata information in both XML	Not Applicable

	Form and ABNF Form grammars or to reference metadata available in an external resource. The XML Form also supports a metadata element that provides a more general and powerful treatment of metadata information than meta . Since metadata requires an XML metadata schema which cannot be expressed in ABNF, there is no equivalent of metadata in the ABNF Form of grammars.	
Tag	A grammar may optionally specify one or more tag declarations in the header. The content of a tag in the header, just like a <u>tag</u> in <u>rule expansions</u> , is an arbitrary string which may be used for <u>semantic interpretation</u> .	Mandatory

Annex C (normative):

H.248 Package for Multi-stream Multiparty Conferencing Media Handling (MMCMH)

C.1 Introduction

This annex contains a Multi-party Multimedia Conference Media Handling Package that is required for the Multi-stream Multiparty Conferencing Media Handling (MMCMH) feature as specified in 3GPP TS 23.333 [25] clause 5.11.3. The MMCMH feature requires support of simulcast RTP media streams, see IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-sdp-simulcast [73].

NOTE: The ID value of Packages, Properties, Events, Parameters, Signals, etc. are designated below by "textID" (a string representing its text ID) and by "0x????" (the ID hexadecimal representation).

C.2 Specification of Multi-party Multimedia Conference Media Handling Package

C.2.1 Multi-party Multimedia Conference Media Handling Package

Package name: Multi-party Multimedia Conference Media Handling

Package ID: mmcmh (0x????)

Description: This package defines functionality that allows the MP to interconnect video media

flows with different StreamIDs and to autonomously determine the mix of video streams in a conference dependent on the active speaker. For example, everyone sees the active speaker and he sees the previous speaker in high resolution, and some or all other conference participants can be seen in low resolution

("thumbnail" videos).

Designed to be

extended only:

No

Version: 1

Extends: None

C.2.2 Properties

C.2.2.1 MMCMH Policy

Property name: MMCMH Policy

Property ID: mmcmhp (0x0001)

Description: This property indicates how the MP shall interconnect media streams.

Type: Sub-list of Enumeration

Possible values: mmcmhbp (0x0001) "MMCMH basic policy":

The StreamID of a received media stream does not determine on which outgoing

152

media streams the media are to be forwarded. The MP shall not send media streams received on a termination towards that termination. The MP shall forward a received media stream of a particular media type (i.e. audio, main video or screenshare video) only towards outgoing media streams of the same media type. The MP shall select the video streams to be sent to a conference participant from among the videos received from the other conference participants in such a way that:

- a) from each other conference participant at most one main video is sent to this conference participant; and
- b) at most one screenshare video stream is sent to this conference participant.

If the MP does not pass a received media stream to any conference participant and the "RTP-level pause resume" capability was configured for that media stream (using the "rtcp-fb" SDP attribute, defined in IETF RFC 4585 [40], with the "ccm" feedback parameter, defined in IETF RFC 5104 [71], and the "pause" ccm parameter as defined in IETF RFC 7728 [75]), the MP should signal to the sender of that media stream to pause sending that media stream in accordance with IETF RFC 7728 [75]. If the MP has previously signalled to a sender to pause sending a media stream and decides to pass that media stream to some conference participant(s), based on any of the criteria above, the MP shall signal to the sender to resume sending that media stream in accordance with IETF RFC 7728 [75].

NOTE: The media level SDP attribute "a=content" defined in IETF RFC 4796 [72] determines whether the video media stream is a main video or a screenshare video.

vadv (0x0002) "Voice activity detected video":

The MP shall detect voice activity on audio streams. The MP shall forward the main video received from the active speaker (i.e. from the media sender from which an audio stream is received where voice activity is currently detected) to all other conference participant. If several video streams are simulcasted from the active speaker, the MP should select for each other conference participant the simulcast format that matches the configured encoding and resolution of the main video stream towards that conference participant to avoid transcoding. The MP should forward the main video of the previous speaker (i.e. received from the media sender from which an audio stream was received where the most recent past voice activity has been detected) to the active speaker (i.e. towards the media receiver associated with the media sender from which an audio stream is received where voice activity is currently detected). If several video streams are simulcasted from the previous speaker, the MP should select the simulcast format that matches the configured encoding and resolution of the main video stream towards the active speaker to avoid transcoding. The MP should forward received thumbnail video streams from the most recent previous speaker(s) (i.e. from the media sender(s) from which audio stream(s) was/were received where the most recent past voice activities have been detected). If several video streams are simulcasted from a previous speaker, the MP should select for each other conference participant the simulcast format that matches the configured encoding and resolution of a thumbnail video stream towards that conference participant to avoid transcoding. In order to avoid a too frequent switching of video images, the MP should wait for a short period when detecting voice activity from a new source before switching the video image. If the MP receives RTCP feedback about increased packet loss from a media receiver, the MP should reduce the number of video streams sent towards that media receiver and select only video streams with lower resolution (e.g. thumbnail video streams). The MP should select video streams received from the most recent speaker(s) (i.e. from the media sender(s) from which audio stream(s) are received where the most recent voice activities are or have been detected).

vada (0x0003) "Voice activity detected audio":

The MP shall detect voice activity on audio streams. The MP should forward the received audio stream of the active speaker (i.e. the audio stream where voice activity is detected) to all other conference participants. If simulcasted audio streams are received from the active speaker, the MP should select for each other

conference participant an audio encoding among the received audio simulcast formats that is supported at the termination towards that participant to avoid transcoding.

ma (0x0004) "Mix audio":

The MP shall mix all the received audio streams from all other conference participants in the context and send the resulting audio stream(s) to each conference participant. If two audio streams were reserved towards a conference participant, the MP may distribute the received audio stream from each other conference participant in a specific way to render a stereo impression.

bfcpa (0x0005) "BFCP audio":

If the MP receives BFCP messages, the MP shall select received audio streams to forward or mix based on these BFCP messages.

bfcpv (0x0006) "BFCP video":

If the MP receives BFCP messages, the MP shall select received video streams to forward or mix based on these BFCP messages.

bfcps (0x0007) "BFCP screenshare":

If the MP receives BFCP messages, the MP shall select received screenshare streams to forward or mix based on these BFCP messages.

Default: None

Defined in: ContextAttribute

Characteristics: Read/Write

C.2.3 Events

None.

C.2.4 Signals

None.

C.2.5 Statistics

None.

C.2.6 Error Codes

None.

C.2.7 Procedures

To enable the Multi-party Multimedia Conference Media Handling functionality, the MC:

- a) shall reserve a context and indicate the applicable MMCMH policies via the *mmcmhp* property, including at least the "mmcmhbp" value;
- b) for each conference participant, shall allocate a termination within that context and place all streams towards/from that participant within that termination; and
- c) for each media stream:

- shall indicate the media type for each stream;
- may indicate the video media type via the "a=content" SDP attribute (defined in IETF RFC 4796 [72]) in the local descriptor and the remote descriptor;
- may provide the "a=simulcast" attribute (defined in IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-sdp-simulcast [73]), and the corresponding "a=rid" attributes (defined in IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-rid [74]) with the "pt" parameter defining the simulcast stream identification in the local descriptor and the remote descriptor; and
- may provide the "a=rtcp-fb" line (see IETF RFC 4585 [40]) with the "pause" CCM parameter (defined in IETF RFC 5104 [71]), the "nowait" pause attribute and the "config" pause attribute (defined in IETF RFC 7728 [75]) in the local descriptor and the remote descriptor and the "*Autonomous Response* (rempr/ar)" and the "Autonomous Request" (rempr/aq)" properties defined in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.98 [76] in the LocalControl descriptor.

NOTE: The SDP "a=rid" attribute lines with a "pt" parameter define the simulcast stream identifications within a single media description.

Upon reception of the *mmcmhp* property, the MP shall execute the policies defined for the received values.

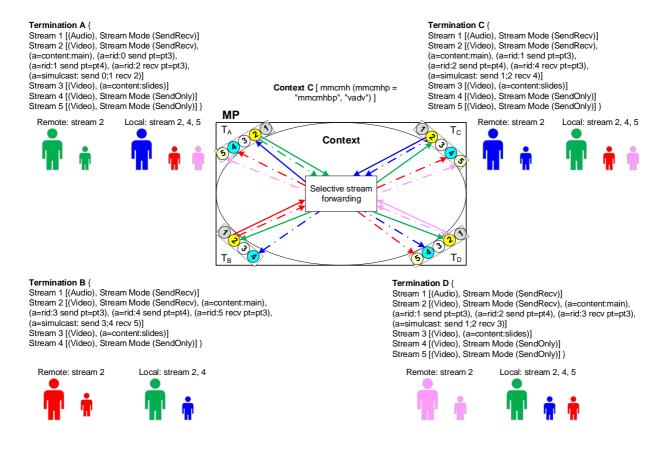


Figure C.2.7.1: Example of MMCMH switching

Figure C.2.7.1 shows an example of MMCMH switching where video media flows with different StreamIDs can be interconnected. The context level *mmcmhp* property is set to "mmcmhbp, vadv". Value "vadv" indicates that the MP shall detect voice activity on the incoming audio streams. The MP shall forward the main video received from the active speaker (i.e. from the media sender from which the audio stream is received where voice activity is currently detected) to all other conference participant. The MP should forward the main video of the previous speaker (i.e. received from the media sender from which an audio stream was received where the most recent past voice activity has been detected) to the active speaker (i.e. towards the media receiver associated with the media sender from which an audio stream is received where voice activity is currently detected). The MP should forward received thumbnail video streams from the most recent previous speaker(s) (i.e. from the media sender(s) from which audio stream(s) was/were received where the most recent past voice activities have been detected). The MP should select video streams received from the most recent speaker(s) (i.e. from the media sender(s) from which audio stream(s) are received where the most recent voice activities are or have been detected).

Stream ID = 1 is an audio stream whose volume level on each termination is being monitored. Main video stream Stream ID = 2 is configured with a simulcast property on each termination: two simulcast RTP video streams with "recv" property and one RTP video stream with "send" property. Stream ID = 3 is a screenshare video stream. StreamID = 4 and StreamID = 5 are thumbnail video streams with the *StreamMode* property set to "SendOnly". On termination B only one thumbnail video stream StreamID = 4 can be sent. Termination A is the active speaker. Termination C was the previous speaker. As the *mmcmhp* property is set to "mmcmhbp, vadv", the received incoming videos are sent as outgoing videos according to the figure C.2.7.1. Local image shows the simulcast streams of main video: one video stream in high resolution and the other video stream in low resolution (thumbnail-sized simulcast format of the main video) received by the MP on StreamID = 2 and the remote image shows the video streams sent to each user: main video stream of active speaker in high resolution on StreamID = 2, and thumbnail videos of the other participants on StreamID = 4 and StreamID = 5. Active speaker A will receive the main video of the previous speaker C in high resolution on StreamID = 2. On termination B only the thumbnail video from the previous speaker C is sent.

Annex D (informative): Change history

09-2007 CT#36 CP-070539 0001 2 Alignment of stage 3 to proposed stage 2 changes for Audio Record and 7, 10 09-2007 CT#37 CP-070539 0001 2 Alignment of stage 3 to proposed stage 2 changes for Audio Record and 7, 10 09-2007 CT#37 CP-070539 0002 1 Competition of Stage 3 to proposed stage 2 changes for Audio Record and 7, 10 09-2007 CT#37 CP-070539 0003 1 Competition of Stage 3 to Public 7, 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Date	TSG #	TSG Doc.	CR	R ev	Subject/Comment	New
De-2007 C7437 CP-070539 0002 1 Corrections to Stage 3 Profile	06-2007	CT#36	CP-070336				
Dec-2007 CT437 CP-070539 0004 1 Editorion is Ostage 3 Profile 7.1.0				0001	2	Multimedia Record	
19-2007 CT433 CP-070745 0005 1 Properties returned in commands 7.1.0 12-2007 CT438 CP-070745 0005 1 Properties returned in commands 7.2.0 12-2007 CT438 CP-070745 0008 1 Alignment of some parameters for configure remote IMS resources 7.2.0 12-2007 CT438 CP-070745 0008 1 Alignment of some parameters in start TT5 procedure 7.2.0 12-2007 CT438 CP-070745 0008 1 Alignment of the ASR procedure 7.2.0 12-2007 CT438 CP-070745 0010 1 Amend iterations parameters in start TT5 procedure 7.2.0 12-2007 CT438 CP-070745 0011 1 Clean-up of hanging contexts and terminations 7.2.0 12-2007 CT438 CP-070745 0011 1 Clean-up of hanging contexts and terminations 7.2.0 12-2007 CT438 CP-070745 0014 1 Implementation of multiple signals played simultaneously 7.2.0 12-2007 CT438 CP-070745 0014 1 Implementation of multiple signals played simultaneously 7.2.0 13-2007 CT438 CP-070745 0015 1 Alignment of IMS resources procedures title 7.3.0 13-2007 CT438 CP-070745 0015 1 Alignment of IMS resources procedures title 7.3.0 13-2008 CT440 CP-080283 0019 0014 Amend the notify completion table 7.3.0 13-2008 CT440 CP-080283 0022 1 Alignment of SDP Not SQP 0014			1		_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
12-2007 CT493 CP-070745 0007 1 Add the tone generatory package 7.2.0			1				
12-2007 CT438 CP-070745 0008 1 Alignment of Superinder precision (IMS resources 7.2.0 12-2007 CT438 CP-070745 0008 1 Alignment of the ASP procedure 7.2.0 12-2007 CT438 CP-070745 0010 1 Amend iterations parameter in start TTS procedure 7.2.0 12-2007 CT438 CP-070745 0010 1 Amend iterations parameter in start TTS procedure 7.2.0 12-2007 CT438 CP-070745 0011 1 Clean-up of hanging contexts and terminations 7.2.0 12-2007 CT438 CP-070745 0014 1 Clean-up of hanging contexts and terminations 7.2.0 12-2007 CT438 CP-070745 0014 1 Clean-up of hanging contexts and terminations 7.2.0 12-2007 CT438 CP-070745 0014 1 Clean-up of hanging contexts and terminations 7.2.0 12-2007 CT438 CP-070745 0014 1 Implementation of multiple signals played simultaneously 7.2.0 13-2008 CT439 CP-07045 0015 1 Alignment of MRS resources procedures title 7.3.0 13-2008 CT439 CP-080017 0016 1 Alignment of MRS resources procedures title 7.3.0 13-2008 CT439 CP-080021 0017 1 Mandatory use termination heartbeat 8.0.0 14-2009 CT440 CP-080023 0022 1 Alignment of SUPP MP Codec Requirements 8.1.0 16-2008 CT440 CP-080023 0022 1 Alignment of SUPP MP Codec Requirements 8.1.0 18-2008 CT441 CP-080465 0025 1 Alignment of Supported Transports 8.2.0 18-2008 CT441 CP-080465 0025 1 Alignment of Supported Transports 8.2.0 18-2008 CT441 CP-080465 0025 1 Alignment of Supported Transports 8.2.0 18-2009 CT441 CP-080465 0025 1 Alignment of Supported Transports 8.2.0 18-2009 CT441 CP-080465 0025 1 Alignment of Supported Transports 8.2.0 18-2009 CT441 CP-080465 0025 1 Alignment of Supported Transports 8.2.0 18-2009 CT441 CP-080465 0025 1 Alignment of Supported Transports 8.2.0 18-2009 CT441 CP-080465 0025 1 Alignment of Supported Transports 8.2.0 18-2009 CT441 CP-080465 0025 1 Alignment of Supported Transpor							
1.22007 CT#38 CP-970745 0009 1					<u> </u>		
12-2007 CTH38 CP-070745 0009 1 Amend Iterations parameter in start TTS procedure 7.2.0 12-2007 CTH38 CP-070745 0011 1 Clean-up of hanging contexts and terminations 7.2.0 12-2007 CTH38 CP-070745 0012 1 Correct the usage information of the recording package 7.2.0 12-2007 CTH38 CP-070745 0012 1 Implementation of multiple signals played simultaneously 7.2.0 12-2007 CTH38 CP-070745 0015 1 Alignment of Immunity 7.2.0 12-2007 CTH38 CP-070745 0015 1 Alignment of Immunity 7.2.0 13-2008 CTH39 CP-080017 0016 1 Amend the notify completion table 7.3.0 13-2008 CTH39 CP-080021 0018 1 Amend the notify completion table 7.3.0 13-2008 CTH39 CP-080021 0018 1 Amend the notify completion table 7.3.0 13-2008 CTH39 CP-080021 0018 1 Amend the notify completion table 7.3.0 13-2008 CTH39 CP-080021 0017 1 Mandatory use termination heartbeat 8.0.0 13-2008 CTH40 CP-080263 0019 Usage of 11.248 45 MGC Information Package 8.1.0 13-2008 CTH40 CP-080263 0002 1 Alignment of 3DPP Mp Codec Requirements 8.1.0 13-2008 CTH41 CP-080465 00025 1 Alignment of SDP usage 8.1.0 13-2008 CTH41 CP-080466 00025 1 Alignment of SDP usage 8.1.0 13-2008 CTH41 CP-080466 00026 2 Floor Control Procedures, Stage 3 8.2.0 13-2009 CTH43 CP-08046 00027 Massage Conference Procedure for Stage 3 8.2.0 13-2009 CTH43 CP-08046 00027 Massage Conference Procedure for Stage 3 8.2.0 13-2009 CTH43 CP-08046 00027 Massage Conference Massage Conference 8.3.0 13-2009 CTH43 CP-08046 00027 Massage Conference Ma					1		
12-2007 CT#38 CP-970745 0011 1 Amendment of the ASR procedure 7.2 12-2007 CT#38 CP-970745 0011 1 Correct the usage information of the recording package 7.2 12-2007 CT#38 CP-970745 0012 1 Correct the usage information of the recording package 7.2 12-2007 CT#38 CP-970745 0015 1 Injury the profile with stage 2 7.2 12-2007 CT#38 CP-970745 0015 1 Align the profile with stage 2 7.2 12-2007 CT#38 CP-980017 0016 Alignment of IMS resources procedures' title 7.3 03-2008 CT#39 CP-980017 0016 Alignment of IMS resources procedures' title 7.3 03-2008 CT#39 CP-980017 0017 1 Mandatory use termination hearitates 8.0 08-2008 CT#40 CP-980263 0019 Usage of H.248.45 MGC Information Package 8.1 08-2008 CT#40 CP-980263 0022 1 Alignment of SUPP De Code Requirements 8.1 08-2008 CT#41 CP-980465 0025 1 Alignment of SUPP De Code Requirements 8.1 08-2008 CT#41 CP-980465 0025 1 Alignment of SUPP De Code Requirements 8.2 08-2008 CT#41 CP-980465 0026 2 For Control Procedures, Stage 3 8.2 08-2008 CT#41 CP-980465 0026 2 For Control Procedures, Stage 3 8.2 08-2008 CT#41 CP-980465 0026 2 For Control Procedures, Stage 3 8.2 08-2009 CT#42 CP-980466 0027 Alignment of SUPP Developer for Stage 2 Alignment of SUPP Developer CP-980464 0028 3 Usade stage 3 profile for Message conference 8.4 08-2009 CT#41 CP-980465 0027 Alignment of SUPP Developer CP-980464 0028 Alignment of SuPP Devel							
12-2007 CTH28 CP-070745 0011 1 Correct the usage information of the recording package 7.2.0 12-2007 CTH28 CP-070745 0015 1 Align the profile with stage 2 7.2.0 12-2007 CTH28 CP-070745 0015 1 Align the profile with stage 2 7.2.0 13-2008 CTH29 CP-080017 0016 1 Align the profile with stage 2 7.2.0 13-2008 CTH39 CP-080017 0016 1 Alignment of IMS resources procedures' title 7.3.0 13-2008 CTH39 CP-080017 0017 1 Mandation yea termination heartbeat 8.0.0 13-2008 CTH40 CP-080263 0019 Usage of H.248.45 MGC Information Package 8.1.0 13-2008 CTH40 CP-080263 0022 1 Alignment of SDP MP Codec Requirements 8.1.0 13-2008 CTH40 CP-080263 0022 1 Alignment of SDP MP Codec Requirements 8.1.0 13-2008 CTH41 CP-080465 0025 1 Alignment of SDP MP Codec Requirements 8.1.0 13-2008 CTH41 CP-080465 0026 2 Floro Control Procedures, Stage 3 8.2.0 13-2008 CTH41 CP-080465 0026 2 Floro Control Procedures, Stage 3 8.2.0 13-2008 CTH41 CP-080465 0026 2 Floro Control Procedures, Stage 3 8.2.0 13-2008 CTH41 CP-080465 0027 Message Conference Procedure for Stage 3 8.2.0 13-2008 CTH41 CP-080465 0027 Message Conference Procedure for Stage 3 8.2.0 13-2009 CTH41 CP-080465 0027 Message Conference Procedure for Stage 3 8.2.0 13-2009 CTH43 CP-08049 0034 2 Alignment of Supported Transports 8.3.0 13-2009 CTH43 CP-08049 0035 Message Conference Procedure for Stage 3 Message Conference 0030 1 Alignment of Supported Transports 0030 0030 1 Alignment of Supported Transports 0030 0030 0030 0030 0030 0030 0030 0030 0030 0				0010	1	Amendment of the ASR procedure	
12.2007 CT#38					1		
12-2007 CT#38					_		
03-2008 CT#39 CP-080017 0016 Alignment of IMS resources procedures' title 7.3.0 03-2008 CT#39 CP-080021 0017 1 Mandatory use termination heartbeat 8.0.0 06-2008 CT#40 CP-080028 0019 1 Mandatory use termination heartbeat 8.1.0 06-2008 CT#40 CP-080028 0022 1 Alignment of 3CPP Mp Codes Requirements 8.1.1 06-2008 CT#40 CP-080028 0022 1 Alignment of 3CPP Mp Codes Requirements 8.1.0 06-2008 CT#40 CP-080028 0022 1 Alignment of 3CPP Mp Codes Requirements 8.1.0 06-2008 CT#41 CP-080045 0025 1 Alignment of SDP usage 30-200 00-2008 CT#41 CP-080045 0025 1 Alignment of SDP usage 30-2008 CT#41 CP-080465 0025 1 Alignment of SDP usage 30-2008 CT#41 CP-080465 0025 1 Alignment of SDP usage 3 0.2.0 00-2008 CT#41 CP-080465 0025 1 Alignment of SDP usage 3 0.2.0 00-2008 CT#41 CP-080465 0026 2 Roor Control Procedures, Stage 3 0.2.0 00-2008 CT#41 CP-080465 0026 2 Roor Control Procedures, Stage 3 0.2.0 00-2008 CT#41 CP-080465 0027 Message Conference Procedure for Stage 3 0.2.0 00-2008 CT#41 CP-080465 0027 Message Conference Procedure for Stage 3 0.2.0 00-2009 CT#43 CP-090040 0034 2 Alignment of Audit Value Procedure 0.2.0 0032 Roor Control 0032 Roor Control 0032 Roor Control 0032 Roor Control 0033 Roor Control 0033 Roor Control 0033 Roor Control 0033 Roor Control 0034 Roor Control 0035 R							
03-2008 CT#39 CP-080017 0016 1 Amend the notify completion table			1		1		
03-2008 CT#39 CP-080021 0017 1 Mandatory use termination heartbeat 8.0.0 62-2008 CT#40 CP-080263 0019 1 Usage of H.248.45 MSQC Information Package 8.1.0 68-2008 CT#40 CP-080263 0022 1 Alignment of SGPP Mp Codec Requirements 8.1.0 68-2008 CT#40 CP-080273 0021 1 Alignment of Supe 3 procedure for Messaging Conference 8.1.0 68-2008 CT#40 CP-080273 0021 1 Alignment of SDP usage 8.1.0 09-2008 CT#41 CP-080465 0026 2 Floor Control Procedures, Stage 3 8.2.0 09-2008 CT#41 CP-080465 0026 2 Floor Control Procedures, Stage 3 8.2.0 09-2008 CT#41 CP-080465 0027 Message Conference Procedure for Stage 3 8.2.0 09-2008 CT#41 CP-080465 0027 Message Conference Procedure for Stage 3 8.2.0 09-2008 CT#41 CP-080465 0027 Message Conference Procedure for Stage 3 8.2.0 09-2008 CT#42 CP-080465 0027 Message Conference Procedure for Floor control 0028 Update stage 3 profile for Floor control 0029 1 Update stage 3 profile for Floor control 00303 Remove Editor's Note on MSRP Session Identity 00303 Remove Editor's Note on MSRP Session Identity 03-2009 CT#43 CP-090040 0034 2 Alignment of Audit Value Procedure 8.4.0 03-2009 CT#43 CP-090040 0034 2 Alignment of Audit Value Procedure 8.4.0 03-2009 CT#45 CP-110275 0040 10 CEN Support in Mp Interface CP-110275 0045 CP-110276 0045 CP-1					1		
08-2008 CT#40 CP-080263 0019							
06-2008 CT#40 CP-080263 0022 1 Alignment of 3GPP Mp Codec Requirements 8.1.0			1		'		
06-2008 CT#40 CP-980263 0023 2 Introduction of stage 3 procedure for Messaging Conference 8.1.0 09-2008 CT#41 CP-980465 0025 1 Alignment of Supported Transports 8.2.0 09-2008 CT#41 CP-980465 0026 2 Alignment of Supported Transports 8.2.0 09-2008 CT#41 CP-980465 0026 2 Alignment of Supported Transports 8.2.0 09-2008 CT#41 CP-980465 0026 2 Floor Control Procedures (stage 3 8.2.0 09-2008 CT#41 CP-980465 0027 Message Conference Procedure for Stage 3 8.2.0 0028 Dudate stage 3 profile for Message conference 8.3.0 0029 CT#42 CP-980465 0028 3 Update stage 3 profile for for control 0030 CT#44 CP-980460 0038 CP-98040 0038 CP-98040 0038 CP-98040 0038 CP-98040 0039 CP-98040 CP-98040 CP-98040 CP-98040 0039 CP-98040 CP-					1		
09-2008 CT#40 CP-080273 021 1 Alignment of SDP usage 8.1.0							
19-2008 CT#41 CP-080465 0026 2 Floor Control Procedures, Stage 3 8.2.0				0021			
12-2008 CT#41 CP-080659 0/28 3 Update stage 3 profile for Message conference 0.20 1 Update stage 3 profile for Message conference 0.20 1 Update stage 3 profile for Message conference 0.20 1 Update stage 3 profile for Message conference 0.20 1 Update stage 3 profile for Message conference 0.20 1 Update stage 3 profile for Message conference 0.20 1 Update stage 3 profile for Message conference 0.20 1 Update stage 3 profile for Message conference 0.20 1 Update stage 3 profile for Message conference 0.20 1 Update stage 3 profile for Message conference 0.20 Update stage 3 profile for Message conference 0.20 Update stage 3 profile for Message conference 0.20 Update stage 3 Update 5 Upd			CP-080465	0025	1	Alignment of Supported Transports	8.2.0
12-2008	09-2008	CT#41	CP-080465	0026	2		
0029 1 Update stage 3 profile for Floor control 0030 1 Alignment of Audit Value Procedure 0032 Remove Editor's Note on MSRP Session Identity 0033 Remove Editor's Note on MSRP Session Identity 0034 Remove Editor's Note on Draft Version Indication 8.4.0 0035 Alignment of Audit Value Procedure 8.4.1 0036 Alignment of Audit Value Procedure 8.4.1 0037 Alignment of Audit Value Procedure 8.4.1 0037 Alignment of Audit Value Procedure 8.4.1 0037 Alignment of Audit Value Procedure 9.0.0 0040 Dr. 0040 Dr.							
03-2009 CT#43 CP-090040 03-203 Remove Editor's Note on MSRP Session Indication Remove Editor's Note on Draft Version Indication Remove Editor's Note on Draft Version Indication Remove Editor's Note on Draft Version Indication Reference for eMp Remove Editor's Note on Draft Version Indication Reference for eMp Reference for eMp Reference for eMp Reference for eMp Reference for Editor Reference for eMp Reference for Editor Reference for Editor	12-2008	CT#42	CP-080694				8.3.0
0332							
03-2009 CT#43 CP-090040 0034 2 Alignment of Audit Value Procedure 8.4.0 003209 CP-10036 1 Modification of Reference for eMp 8.4.1 003209 CR 0034 was removed since it was Rel-7 only 8.4.1 003209-12 CP-110275 CP-110275 CP-110275 CP-110275 CP-110275 CP-110275 CP-110368 CP-110369 CP-					1		
03-2009 CT#43 CP-090040 0034 2 Alignment of Audit Value Procedure 8.4.0 0035 1 Modification of Reference for eMp CR 0034 was removed since it was Rel-7 only 8.4.1 2009-12 Update to Rel-9 version (MCC) 9.0.0 9.0.0 2011-03 CT#51 CP-110275 0040 10 ECN Support in Mp Interface 10.0.0 2011-03 CT#51 CP-110368 0041 1 Handling of rtcp-fb SDP attribute and SDP attribute for RTCP APP feedback messages 10.1.0 CF 10.10368 0042 1 ECN Failure improvements 10.1.0 CF 10.10368 0044 1 Alignment of 3GPP profiles with SG16 ECN package definition CP-110786 0045 Explicit Congestion Notification CP-110789 0056 TeCN Improvements CP-120478 0055 TeCN Improvements CP-120478 0056 TeCN Improvements CP-120478 0055 TeCN Improvements CP-120478 0054 TeCN Improvements CP-120478 0054 TeCN Improvements CP-120478 0055 TeCN Improvements CP-120478 0054 TeCN Improvements CP-120478 CP-120478 O054 TeCN Improvements CP-120478 CP-120478 O054 TeCN Improvements CP-120478 CP-12047						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4
0.3-2009 0.3-2009	02 2000	CT#42	CD 000040		2		0.4.0
CR 0034 was removed since it was Rel-7 only	03-2009	C1#43	CP-090040		_		0.4.0
Dydate to Rel-9 version (MCC)	03-2009			0033	'		841
2011-03 CT#51 CP-110275 CP-110275 CP-110368 CP-110058 CP-110058 CP-110058 CP-110058 CP-110058 CP-110368 CP-110368 CP-110368 CP-110368 CP-110368 CP-110368 CP-110368 CP-110769 CP-110769 CP-110798 CP-110799 CP-110799		_	-	_	-		
CP-110058 0041 1 Handling of rtor-fb SDP attribute and SDP attribute for RTCP APP feedback messages 10.1.0		CT#51	CP-110275	0040	10		
CP-110368 O044 1 Alignment of 3GPP profiles with SG16 ECN package definition			CP-110058	0041	1		
CH/514	2011-06	CT#52	CP-110368	0042	1		10.1.0
CP-110798					1		
CP-110796	2011-12	Ct#54	ž.				10.2.0
CP-110789							4
2012-03 CT#55 CP-120015 0053 Missing Floor control signalling package ASN.1 encoding 10.3.0 2012-06 CT#56 CP-120226 0054 1 Reference update: draft-ieft-avtcore-ecn-for-rtp 10.4.0 2012-09 CT#57 CP-120478 0055 3 Support of Multimedia Priority Service (MPS) over Mp Interface – Stage 3 11.0.0 2012-12 CT#58 CP-120723 0061 Mp interface updates of ECN Support Package 11.1.0 2013-03 CT#59 CP-130013 0067 1 Support of RTCP-FB for MTSI 11.2.0 2013-06 CT#60 CP-130294 0063 2 ECN relying reference change 11.3.0 2013-09 CT#61 CP-130452 0068 3 Introduction of support for Coordination of Video Orientation (CVO) 12.0.0 CP-130471 0069 3 Introduction of support for Generic Image Attribute/signalling of image size 2013-12 CT#62 CP-130636 0070 1 No indication of generic image attributes in Mp 12.1.0 2014-06 CT#64 CP-140248 0070 2 ICE support for MRF in Mp interface 12.2.0 2014-06 CT#65 CP-140720 0072 1 MRFP Capability Change 12.3.0 2014-12 CT#66 CP-140786 0076 1 E2e media security procedures for TCP based media (MSRP, BFCP) using TLS and KMS 2015-03 CT#67 CP-150026 0077 2 Support of CLUE bearer level signalling 12.5.0 2015-06 CT#68 CP-150026 0078 2 CLUE carriage over Mp interface 12.6.0 2015-07 CP-150753 0082 2 Reference update: IETF drafts 12.7.0 2015-12 CT#70 CP-150783 0081 4 Support for Video Enhancements by Region-of-Interest Information Signalling 13.0.0 2016-03 CT#71 CP-160034 0084 1 Support of PDC Capability Negotiation 13.1.0 2016-03 CT#71 CP-160034 0085 2 Mp stage 3 to support SDP Capability Negotiation 13.1.0 2016-06 CT#72 CP-160029 0086 Clarifications related to the rate adaptation for media endpoints 13.2.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170051 0088 1 Support of multi-party multimedia conference using simulcast 14.0.0					4		
2012-06 CT#56 CP-120226 0054 1 Reference update: draft-ietf-avtcore-ecn-for-rtp 10.4.0	2012-03	CT#55			1		10 3 0
2012-09 CT#57 CP-120478 0055 3 Support of Multimedia Priority Service (MPS) over Mp Interface – Stage 3 11.0.0 2012-12 CT#58 CP-120723 0061 - Mp interface updates of ECN Support Package 11.1.0 2013-03 CT#59 CP-130013 0067 1 Support of RTCP-FB for MTSI 11.2.0 2013-06 CT#60 CP-130294 0063 2 ECN relying reference change 11.3.0 2013-09 CT#61 CP-130452 0068 3 Introduction of support for Coordination of Video Orientation (CVO) 12.0.0 CP-130471 0069 3 Introduction of support for Generic Image Attribute/signalling of image size 2013-12 CT#62 CP-130636 0070 1 No indication of generic image attributes in Mp 12.1.0 2014-06 CT#65 CP-140520 0072 1 MRFP Capability Change 12.3.0 2014-02 CT#65 CP-140788 0075 1 Adding support for EVS codec 12.4.0 CP-140786 0076 1 E2e media security procedures for TCP based media (MSRP, BFCP) using TLS and KMS CP-150026 0078 2 CLUE carriage over Mp interface 2015-06 CT#68 CP-150025 0079 1 Updates on IMS Telepresence 12.6.0 2015-12 CT#70 CP-150753 0082 2 Reference update: IETF drafts 12.7.0 2016-03 CT#71 CP-160044 0083 - Removal of references to TS 26.235 13.1.0 2016-03 CT#71 CP-160034 0084 1 Support of Papability Negotiation 13.1.0 2016-03 CT#71 CP-160021 0085 2 Mp stage 3 to support SDP Capability Negotiation 13.1.0 2016-03 CT#71 CP-160021 0085 2 Mp stage 3 to support SDP Capability Negotiation 13.1.0 2016-03 CT#75 CP-1700251 0088 1 Support of multi-party multimedia conference using simulcast 14.0.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170051 0089 1 Support of multi-party multimedia conference using simulcast 14.0.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170051 0089 1 Support of multi-party multimedia conference using simulcast 14.0.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170051 0089 1 Support of multi-party multimedia conference using simulcast 14.0.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170051 0089					1		
2012-12 CT#58 CP-120723 0061 - Mp interface updates of ECN Support Package 11.1.0							
2013-03 CT#59 CP-130013 0067 1 Support of RTCP-FB for MTSI 11.2.0					-		
2013-09 CT#61 CP-130452 0068 3 Introduction of support for Coordination of Video Orientation (CVO) 12.0.0	2013-03	CT#59		0067	1	Support of RTCP-FB for MTSI	
CP-130471 0069 3 Introduction of support for Generic Image Attribute/signalling of image size	2013-06	CT#60		0063			
2013-12 CT#62 CP-130636 0070 1 No indication of generic image attributes in Mp 12.1.0	2013-09	CT#61					12.0.0
2014-06 CT#64 CP-140248 0071 2 ICE support for MRF in Mp interface 12.2.0					_		
2014-09 CT#65 CP-140520 0072 1 MRFP Capability Change 12.3.0							
2014-12					_		
CP-140786 0076 1 E2e media security procedures for TCP based media (MSRP, BFCP) using TLS and KMS							
2015-03 CT#67 CP-150026 0077 2 Support of CLUE bearer level signalling 12.5.0	2014-12	C1#00			_	E2e media security procedures for TCP based media (MSRP, BFCP) using TLS	12.4.0
CP-150026 0078 2 CLUE carriage over Mp interface 2015-06 CT#68 CP-150255 0079 1 Updates on IMS Telepresence 12.6.0 2015-12 CT#70 CP-150753 0082 2 Reference update: IETF drafts 12.7.0 2015-12 CT#70 CP-150783 0081 4 Support for Video Enhancements by Region-of-Interest Information Signalling 13.0.0 2016-03 CT#71 CP-160048 0083 - Removal of references to TS 26.235 13.1.0 2016-03 CT#71 CP-160034 0084 1 Support of enhanced bandwidth negotiation mechanism for MTSI sessions 13.1.0 2016-03 CT#71 CP-160021 0085 2 Mp stage 3 to support SDP Capability Negotiation 13.1.0 2016-06 CT#72 CP-160229 0086 - Clarifications related to the rate adaptation for media endpoints 13.2.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170023 0087 - RFC 4572 obsoleted by draft-ietf-mmusic-4572-update 13.3.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170051 <t< td=""><td>2015-03</td><td>CT#67</td><td>CP-150026</td><td>0077</td><td>2</td><td></td><td>12.5.0</td></t<>	2015-03	CT#67	CP-150026	0077	2		12.5.0
2015-06 CT#68 CP-150255 0079 1 Updates on IMS Telepresence 12.6.0 2015-12 CT#70 CP-150753 0082 2 Reference update: IETF drafts 12.7.0 2015-12 CT#70 CP-150783 0081 4 Support for Video Enhancements by Region-of-Interest Information Signalling 13.0.0 2016-03 CT#71 CP-160048 0083 - Removal of references to TS 26.235 13.1.0 2016-03 CT#71 CP-160034 0084 1 Support of enhanced bandwidth negotiation mechanism for MTSI sessions 13.1.0 2016-03 CT#71 CP-160021 0085 2 Mp stage 3 to support SDP Capability Negotiation 13.1.0 2016-06 CT#72 CP-160229 0086 - Clarifications related to the rate adaptation for media endpoints 13.2.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170023 0087 - RFC 4572 obsoleted by draft-ietf-mmusic-4572-update 13.3.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170051 0088 1 RTCP Codec Control Commands and Indications 14.0.0]
2015-12 CT#70 CP-150753 0082 2 Reference update: IETF drafts 12.7.0 2015-12 CT#70 CP-150783 0081 4 Support for Video Enhancements by Region-of-Interest Information Signalling 13.0.0 2016-03 CT#71 CP-160048 0083 - Removal of references to TS 26.235 13.1.0 2016-03 CT#71 CP-160034 0084 1 Support of enhanced bandwidth negotiation mechanism for MTSI sessions 13.1.0 2016-03 CT#71 CP-160021 0085 2 Mp stage 3 to support SDP Capability Negotiation 13.1.0 2016-06 CT#72 CP-160229 0086 - Clarifications related to the rate adaptation for media endpoints 13.2.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170023 0087 - RFC 4572 obsoleted by draft-ietf-mmusic-4572-update 13.3.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170051 0088 1 RTCP Codec Control Commands and Indications 14.0.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170051 0089 1 Support of multi-party multimedia conference using simulcast <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>CP-150255</td><td></td><td>1</td><td>Updates on IMS Telepresence</td><td></td></td<>			CP-150255		1	Updates on IMS Telepresence	
2016-03 CT#71 CP-160048 0083 - Removal of references to TS 26.235 13.1.0 2016-03 CT#71 CP-160034 0084 1 Support of enhanced bandwidth negotiation mechanism for MTSI sessions 13.1.0 2016-03 CT#71 CP-160021 0085 2 Mp stage 3 to support SDP Capability Negotiation 13.1.0 2016-06 CT#72 CP-160229 0086 - Clarifications related to the rate adaptation for media endpoints 13.2.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170023 0087 - RFC 4572 obsoleted by draft-ietf-mmusic-4572-update 13.3.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170051 0088 1 RTCP Codec Control Commands and Indications 14.0.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170051 0089 1 Support of multi-party multimedia conference using simulcast 14.0.0	2015-12	CT#70	CP-150753		_		
2016-03 CT#71 CP-160034 0084 1 Support of enhanced bandwidth negotiation mechanism for MTSI sessions 13.1.0 2016-03 CT#71 CP-160021 0085 2 Mp stage 3 to support SDP Capability Negotiation 13.1.0 2016-06 CT#72 CP-160229 0086 - Clarifications related to the rate adaptation for media endpoints 13.2.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170023 0087 - RFC 4572 obsoleted by draft-ietf-mmusic-4572-update 13.3.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170051 0088 1 RTCP Codec Control Commands and Indications 14.0.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170051 0089 1 Support of multi-party multimedia conference using simulcast 14.0.0					4		
2016-03 CT#71 CP-160021 0085 2 Mp stage 3 to support SDP Capability Negotiation 13.1.0 2016-06 CT#72 CP-160229 0086 - Clarifications related to the rate adaptation for media endpoints 13.2.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170023 0087 - RFC 4572 obsoleted by draft-ietf-mmusic-4572-update 13.3.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170051 0088 1 RTCP Codec Control Commands and Indications 14.0.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170051 0089 1 Support of multi-party multimedia conference using simulcast 14.0.0					<u> -</u>		
2016-06 CT#72 CP-160229 0086 - Clarifications related to the rate adaptation for media endpoints 13.2.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170023 0087 - RFC 4572 obsoleted by draft-ietf-mmusic-4572-update 13.3.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170051 0088 1 RTCP Codec Control Commands and Indications 14.0.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170051 0089 1 Support of multi-party multimedia conference using simulcast 14.0.0							
2017-03 CT#75 CP-170023 0087 - RFC 4572 obsoleted by draft-ietf-mmusic-4572-update 13.3.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170051 0088 1 RTCP Codec Control Commands and Indications 14.0.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170051 0089 1 Support of multi-party multimedia conference using simulcast 14.0.0					2		
2017-03 CT#75 CP-170051 0088 1 RTCP Codec Control Commands and Indications 14.0.0 2017-03 CT#75 CP-170051 0089 1 Support of multi-party multimedia conference using simulcast 14.0.0					E		
2017-03 CT#75 CP-170051 0089 1 Support of multi-party multimedia conference using simulcast 14.0.0					1		
			CP-171015		<u> -</u>	Reference update: RFC 8122	14.1.0

2017-06	CT#76	CP-171037	0092	-	Support of "Compact Concurrent Codec Negotiation and Capabilities"	14.1.0
2017-06	CT#76	CP-171037	0093	-	Reference update: ITU-T H.248.19	14.1.0
2017-06	CT#76	CP-171037	0094	2	New H.248 MMCMH package	14.1.0
2017-06	CT#76	CP-171014	0097	-	Reference update: draft-ietf-mmusic-sctp-sdp	14.1.0
2017-06	CT#76	CP-171037	0098	-	Reference update: MMCMH related IETF drafts	14.1.0
2018-06	CT#80				Update to Rel-15 version (MCC)	15.0.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191053	0099	3	Mp interface enhancements to support DBI	16.0.0

History

	Document history					
V16.0.0 November 2020 Publication						